F1

GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing
35/3

F2

Log Book
Bark Morning Star
E. A. King, Master
Sailed Sept 17, 1883
Arrived June 2, 1888
Vol. I - 2 Books.

35/3

A-1

C. R. SHERMAN & SON,

AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, corner of William St.,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

Have for sale all the various kinds of

NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL
INSTRUMENTS,

Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemen, as
is required to make a complete
Navigation Establishment.

All Instruments for Repairs
Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietors.

Standard Print, New Bedford.

55/3

Log of Whaling

Bark Morning Star.

Edward A King

Maste

Sept. 18th 1883.

NEW BEDFORD,
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MASSACHUSETTS

Remarks On board Whaling Bk Morning St

1883

Tuesday Sept 18th Lat Lon

At 5 P M all hands being on board hove up the Anchor and towed by the tug nellie into the bay proceded to Sea wind N E

Wednesday Sept 19th
First part Strong breez from the N E Steering S E by S chose boats crews and Sit the watches for the night
Middle & Latter part Strong N E wind Ship under clost reef topsails and courses heading S E by the wind
watch employed in getting boats ready

Thursday Sept 20th Lat 38.26 N Lon 67.29

First part Strong N E wind Ship heading S E under clost reef topsails and courses watch employed getting boats redy Middle and Latter part more moderate wind from E Ship heading S S E under whole topsails and maingallantsails the watch employed giting the boats ready past merchant brig bound N

Friday Sept 21st Lat 37.05 N Lon 66.20
first part of this day moderata breez from the E Ship heading S S E under whole Top Sails past by lots of lumber and Schor bou N watch employed bending boats Sails
Middle and latter part moderate gale with rasing Squalls Ship heading S S E under close reef maintopsail and foret

E A King Master bound on a Atlantic Voyage,

1883

Saturday Sept 22 cond Lat 36.18 N Lon 65.30 W
first part Strong breez with rain Squals
from E Ship heading SSE under close
reef maintopsail and foresail watch
employed taking in Sails
Middle and latter part better weather Ship
heading SE under whole topsails and courses

Sunday Sept 23th Lat 35.15 N Lon 63.57 W
first part Strong breez from E with heavy
Swell Ship heading SE under whole topsails
and courses Ship insight haul'd SE brack out
barall beef and barrel pork
Middle part moderate breez and clear latter the
part the Same Ship insight

Monday Sept 24 Lat 34.26 N Lon 62.19 W
Moderate E wind Ship heading SSE under
whole Sail Middle part Lite ~~breez~~ wind from
SSE tack Ship and Stode to the E under whole
Sail latter part the Same watch employed
brackout watter

Tuesday Sept 25th Lat 35.28 N Lon ~~55.29~~ W
first part of this day Strong breez and clear Ship
heding E by N under whole Sail watch employ
ed braking out fore hole Ship insight by the
wind on Starboard tack Middle part Strong
breez from the SSW Ship Steering E by S
under topsails and courses St latter part the
Same

Wednesday Sept 26th Lat 35.38 N Lon 56.11 W
first part of this day Strong breez and Squaly
weather Ship Steering E by S under topsail and
courses watch employed puting on Ship gier
Ship in the Sight bound W

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASSACHUSETTS

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

1883

Middle and latter part moderate breez Ship Steering E by S half S under whole Sail Ships in Sight bound E

Thursday Sept 27th Lat 35.20 N Lon 53.10 W
first part of this day moderate breez and pleasant weather Ship Steering E by S half S under whole Sail watch employed on odd Jobs three Ships in Sight Middle part Strong breez latter part variable wind with much rain rig out the cut Stage

Friday Sept 28th Lat 35.38 N Lon 51.57 W
first part of this day lite breez with rain Squals Ship Steering E by S half S under whole topsail and maingallentsails nothing in Sight Middle part lite breez with rain Ship Steering E by S half S
latter part the the Same Saw School Sparm whales at half past 4 A M a tich lowr three boats got one whale to Starboard boat

Saturday Sept 29th Lat Lon
first part of this day ~~mo~~ variable winds with much rain brought the whale to the Ship at 5 P M and take in all Sail for the night Middle part Squally weather latter part the same all hands employed cuting in the whale

Sunday Sept 30th Lat 35.12 N Lon 53.13 W
this day begain with much rain and Squalls ~~finish~~ finish cut in middle part better

bound on passage toward Isl of Flores

1883

weather watch employed clear way the head latter part Strong breez and clear Ship hove to the wind on port tack Started boilling the whale

Monday Oct the 1 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breez the Ship heading S E on port tack watch employed boilling Middle part Strong breez with heavy rain latter part fine ~~the wind~~ weather wind from W watch Still employed boilling

Tuesday Oct 2 Lat 34.40 N Lon 53.25 W
first part of this day lightbreez and clear Ship heading N E on port tack watch at work boilling caught dolphing Middle and latter part lightwind from S E ship Steering E N E under whole topsais and maingallantSail finish boilling at 7 A M head & tip 50 bb

Wednesday Oct 3 Lat 35.30 N Lon 52.22 W
first part of this day lightbreez and fine weather Ship Steering E by N under whole Sail two Ships in sight watch employed brackingout Middle and latter part moderate breez with passingsqualls Ship Steering E by N under whole topsails and courses watch employed bracking out beef

Thursday Oct 4 Lat 35.41 N Lon 50.56 W
first part of thisday light breez and clear weather Ship Steering E by S under whole topsails and courses two Ships & insight bound E Middle part Strong breez with heavy rain Squalls past Barkteen bound W latter part ~~the~~ Strong breez with passing Squalls

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

put out bow boat watch employed bracking out

Friday Oct 5th Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship Steering E by S half S under whole topsails and foresail Ship in Sight bound E diddle and latter part Strong wind with heavy rain Squalls Ship Steering ~~E~~ E by S under close reef maintopsail and foresail brake out wather

Saturday Oct 6th Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate gale with heavy rain Ship Steering E by S under whole maintopsail and fore Sail watch employed taking in Sail ~~at~~ Middle and latter moderate gale with heavy rain Ship hove to ~~wind~~ under Storm Stay Sails

Sunday Oct 7th Lat 35.40 N Lon 25.42 W
first part of this day variable winds with heavy rain Ship Steering E S E under close reef topsails and fore Sail Ship in Sight bound S, didle and latter part moderate gale from N Ship hove to the wind on port tack Ship in Sight bound W

Monday Oct 8th Lat 35.20 N Lon 25.18 W
first part of this day moderate gale and clear Ship hove to the wind heads E S E on port tack ~~Midde~~ middle and letter part the Same

bound on Passage Toward Isl of Flores

Tuesday Oct 9th Lat 35.00 N Lon 45.08 W
first part of this day moderate gale with passing Showers Ship hove to wind heads E S E on port tack Capt employed corking poop deck Middle part moderat breez with heave Smell latter part the Same Started Stowed the oil

Wednesday Oct 10th Lat 35.10 N Lon 43.48 W
first part of this day Strong breez with heavy Smell Ship heading E by N under whole topsais and courses finish Stowed down 49 bbls red broke out flour and mollasses Middle part light breez and cloudy Ship Steering E b S latter part Strong breez with heavy rain Squalls hove the Ship to under close reef topsails watch employed braking out

Thursday Oct 11th Lat 35.10 N Lon 43.10 W
first part of this day Strong breez and Squaly weather Ship heading E by S on port tack watch employed bracking out beans and Sugar Middle part Strong breez latter part the Same raized School of Sparm whales at half past ten A M lower labboard and Starboard boats & lost whale to Starboard boat

Friday Oct 12 Lat 34.42 N Lon 42.30 W
first part of this day Strong breez and cloudy weather Ship heads E by S on port tack Ships in Sight bound E watch employed overhauling blocks captain fixeding Starboard boat Middle and latter part continued the Same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Saturday Oct 13th Lat 34.06 N Lon 40.50 W first part of this day Strong breez and cloudy Ship heading E S E under close reef top Sa and courses watch employed ratling down maingallant mast rigging finish fixed Star board boat Middle and latter part Strong breez and clear weather Ship heading E S E under whole topsails and courses Ship in Sight bound W

Sunday Oct 14th Lat 35.23 N Lon 41.07 W first part of this day moderate breez and clear Ship heading S E by E under whole Sail watch employed repairing rigging Middle and latter part light breez and clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading N by E on Starboard tack

Monday Oct 15th Lat 36.00 N Lon 40.56 W first part of this day light breez and clear Ship heading N by E under whole Sail Saw a fin back Middle and part light breez and clear weather Ship heading N N E under whole Sail Ship in Sight bound E Saw School of porpoise and grampus

Tuesday Oct 16th Lat 36.32 N Lon 39.26 W first part of this day light breez and pleasant Ship Steering E under whole Sail watch employed to Sit up maintop mast rigging Ship in Sight bound E Middle and latter part light wind from S W Ship Steering E under whole Sail Ship in Sight bound E bound on Passage toward Ils of Flores

Wednesday Oct 17th Lat 37„15 N Lon 37„28 W
first part of this day light S W wind with
passing showers Ship Steering E under Sail
Saw porpoise Ship in Sight bound E watch
employed seting up fore rigging Middle and
latter part moderate breez with passing Squals
Ship Steering E

Thursday Oct 18th Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breez and Squaly
weather Ship Steering E under whole Sail watch
employed Seting up rigging and bracking out
water Middle and latter part Strong breez and
hazy Ship Steering E half N

Friday Oct 19th Lat Lon
first part of this day fresh breez and hazy weather
Ship Steering E half N under whole topsails
and courses Middle and latter part Strong breez
and hazy weather at 10 P M made land S
Point of flores ~~at~~ destent 20 miles

Saturday Oct 20th Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate gale and
clady weather Sent a boat on Share land
2 and office ware round at ten 10 A M
on apSit tack with Strong gale and heavy
rain from N Ship under Storm Sty Sails
latter part the Same

Sunday oct 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate gale with
heave rain Ship under close reef top Sails
heading S E on Port tack Middle and latter
Part ware moderate breez with passing Squalls
~~Sent a boat on Share after recruits~~

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star .

Monday oct 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day maderate breez with find rain Middle part better weather latter part find weather Ships off and on under whale Sail Ste Sent aboat on Share after recruits

Tuesday Oct 23 Lat Lon
fiss part of this day light breez and faire weather Ships under whale Sail boat came on bard and alsa 2 cand offices Middle part ~~find~~ light breez latter part the Same boat on Share

Wednesday Oct 24 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and clear weather Ships under whale Sail off and on at flores boat on Share at 6 A M our boat came on board made all Sail and Steering S E with find weather baund toward fayal at 7 P M made land S Point of fayal distent 35 Miles

Thursday oct 25 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breez and claudy weather Ships on wind under whale topsail and caurses fayal insight at 3 A M Saw St Sparm whales at 5 A M lower twa boats Strock whale to Starbaard boat and last hem gain Middle and latter part Strong breez and Squally at 3 P M ware Ships and Stock the other way at 11 P M Saw Schaall of Sparm whales gaing to N E Scharr chasing

Friday oct 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breez with heavy rain Squalls from the N at 1 A M wore Ship and Steering S under whole maintopsail and courses two Sails insight Middle part Strong breez with heavy Swell running latter part the Same Ship Steering S S W

Saturday Oct 27 Lat 33..28 N Lon 26..57 W
first part of this day Strong breez and cloudy weather Ship Steering S S W under single reef top Sails 1 Ship insight bound S W Middle and latter part light breez and cloudy weather Ship Steering S by E under whole Sail Ship insight bound E

Sunday Oct 28 Lat 32..20 N Lon 24..19 W
first part of this day light breez and clear weather Ship Steering S by E at 6 A M Spoke Schr E B conwell capt costa 3 days out fayal bound S all well Middle and latter part moderate breez with passing Shower

Monday Oct 29 Lat 31..38 N Lon 23..14 W
first part of this day light breez and clear weather Ship Steering E by S under whole Sail Middle and latter part light breez from N E Ship Steering S E under whole Sail watch employed bracking out beef Saw Spout

Tuesday Oct 30 Lat 30..23 N Lon 23..17 W
first part of this day light breez and clear Ship heading S E ½ S on Port tack Middle part fine weather at 9 A M cape off S W by S latter part the Same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sart

Wednesday Oct 31 Lat 28..18 N Lon 23..53 W
first part of this day light breez and cloudy weather Ship Steering S W by S under whole Sail watch employed seting up main rigging Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering S W under whole Sail finish Set up mainrigging brake out water and paint oil Capt fixeding Stern lights and curtains Ship saw Sam fin back

Thursday Nov 1 Lat 25..56 N Lon 24..34 W
first part of this day light and breez and clear Ship Steering S W under whole Sail Middle and latter part fine N E wind Ship Steering S W by S under whole St Sail watch employed braking out Sugar rice and lumber Capt Sheathing main decks

Friday Nov 2 Lat 23..48 N Lon 24..58 W
first part of this day fine breez and clear weather Ship Steering S W by S watch clearing up the decks Middle and latter part light breez with passing Showers at 10 P M raised School of black fish lower Starboard boat got none watch employed St seting up mizzen rigging Capt finish Sheathing decks

Saturday Nov 3 Lat 21..18 N Lon 25..27 W
first part of this day moderate N E wind Ship Steering S W by S ½ S under whole Sail finish mizzen rigging Middle and latter part moderate breez and clear weather watch employed fixeding rigging Ship Steering S S W

E. A King Master bound S

Sunday Nov 4 Lat 18..33 N Lon 25..24 W
first part of this day Strong breez and clear
Ship Steering S S W under whole Sail at 6
A M take in courses and light Sails Middle
part fine N E tread latter part the Same

Monday Nov 5 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and clear weather
Ship Steering S by W Saw Several flying fish
and few birds Middle part fine weather at 2 P M
made land N Point of St Antonia one of
cape de verdes Ils 2 Sails in sight bound
S latter part the Same watch bracking out beef

Tuesday Nov 6 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and hazy
Ship Steering S by E under whole Sails
three of cape de verdes Ils in sight Middle and
latter part fine breez and clear weather at
5 P M made land N Side of fage 20 miles
off watch bracking water

Wednesday Nov 7 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and clear
Ship off and on of brave boat on Shore after
recruites Middle and latter part fine weather
Ship off an of brave boat on Share
with baught Several pigs fowls and
lots of orange

Thursday Nov 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and
clea Ship off and on of brave at 6
A M capt came on bord three men
~~ran~~ runaway and Ship 4 men

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

Middle and latter Strong breez and hazy weather Ship Steering S by W under whole Sail watch employed bracking out beef a and doing odd jobs.

Friday Nov 9 Lat 10..20 N Lon 24..15 W
first part of this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship Steering S by W under whole Sail At Saw School of black fish bound N Middle and latter part light breez and clear weather Ship Steering S by W under whole Sail Saw School of black fish lower al the boats got two Starboard and larboard boat watch bracking out water and flour

Saturday Nov 10 Lat 8..42 N Lon 24..08 W
first part of this day light breez and clear Ship Steering S by W at 6 A M Saw School of black fish board to wind Middle and latter part fine weather with passing Showers 3 boats chasing black fish got one to Starboard boat

Sunday Nov 11 Lat 5..54 N Lon 24..11 W
first of this day light breez and clear boats chasing at 4 A M brought black fish to the Ship and cleare our deck more Ship and cape our courses gain Middle and latter part light breez with passing Squ Saw brick and School black fish

Monday Nov 12 Lat 5..54 N Lon 24..11 W
first part of this day light venable wind with passing sd Showers Ship Steering S by W

E A King Master, bound S

Middle and latter part Strong S S E wind with passing Squalls Ship on wind under whale Sail heading S W on Port Saw Several blackfish and three Sails bound N

Tuesday Nov 13 Lat 4..22 N Lon 25..00 W first part of this day Strong breez and cloudy weather Ship on wind under whale Sail heading S W on Port tack Saw Several blackfish Middle and latter part moderate breez and hazy white weather Ship on wind under whale Sail watch employed fixeding rigging capt working on house

Wednesday Nov 14 Lat 3..08 N Lon 25..50 W first part of this day light breez with passing Showers Ship on wind under whale Sail heading S W on Port tack Saw blackfish Middle and latter part the Same watch emplaed overauling blocks capt fixeging the house Saw Several Ships bound N

Thursday Nov 15 Lat 1..45 N Lon 26..42 W first part of this day moderate breez and hazy weather Ship on wind under whale Sail heading S W by W on Port tack Saw grampuses Ship bound S Middle and latter Part fine weather Ship heading S W by S on wind pass by Several Ships bound N and W watch breaking out water Stowing oil and other things

Friday Nov 16 Lat 31 N Lon 27..13 W first part of this day fine weather Ship on wind under whale Sail watch employed breaking out bread and Stowing back

Remarks on board BK Morning Sta

Middle and latter part fine breeze and hazy weather Ship on wind under whole Sail head
S S W on Port tack past by Ship bound N
watch breaking out & meet beans and rice

Saturday Nov 17 Lat 1.30 S Lon 28.05
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
Ship on wind under whole Sail Saw few
birds and Several fly fish watch breaking
out Mollassas Middle and latter part Strong breeze
with passing Squalls Ship on wind under
whole topsails and courses heading S S W
on Port tack watch employed breaking out

Sunday Nov 18 Lat 3.36 S Lon 29.07 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing
Squalls Ship under whole topsail and course
watch breaking out Middle and latter part
the Same

Monday Nov 19 Lat 5.36 S Lon 30.00 W
first part of this day Strong S E treads
with passing Squalls Ship on wind under
whole Sail at 6 A M pass Ship bound
N W Middle and latter part Strong breeze
with heavy rain Squalls Ship on wind
under whole topsails and courses watch
breaking out Saw dolphins and few bir

Tuesday Nov 20 Lat 7.32 S Lon 30.57
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy rain Squalls Ship on wind to
under whole topsails and courses Ship
in sight bound N W

E A King Master bound S

Middle and latter part the Same boild out blackfish

Wednesday Nov 21 Lat 9,26 S Lon 31,01 W
first part of this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship on wind under whole topsail and courses heading S S W on Port tack Middle and latter part light breeze with fine rain Saw finback

Thursday Nov 22 Lat 11,12 S Lon 30,25 W
first part of this day light breeze with fine rain Ship heading S S W by the wind watch doing odd jobs Middle part to much rain latter part fine weather Ship heading S by the wind

Friday Nov 23 Lat 13,58 S Lon 30,18 W
first part of this day light breez and clear Ship under whole Sail heading S by the wind Middle and latter part fine weather watch taring down rigging

Saturday Nov 24 Lat 15,00 S Lon 30,22 W
first part of this day light breez and clear weather with passing Squalls Ship heading S by the wind Saw finback Middle and latter part the Same watch breaking water Sugar and beef

Sunday Nov 25 Lat 16,26 S Lon 29,29 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S by the wind Middle and latter part the Same

Remarks on board Bk.. Morning Star

Saw finbacks and Several birds

S
Monday Nov 26 Lat 17..48 Lon 29..01 W
light breez and pleasant weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S by E on wind
Middle and latter part the Same ~~wendt~~ watch
employed repairing ragging carpenter rapair
Starboad boat

Tuesday Nov 27 Lat 19..14 Lon 27..48
first part of this day light N E wind
with fine weather Ship Steering S E by S
under whole Sail Saw Spaunt Middle and
latter part the Same watch employed as yester
Saw Ships bound N

S
Wednesday Nov 28 Lat 19..46 Lon 26..31 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering
S E under whole Sail Saw Ships bound N
Middle and latter part the Same two Ships
in sight bound N watch mending faretop-

S
Thursday Nov 29 Lat 20..52 Lon 24..13 W
this day begains with fine weather Ship
Steering S E under whole Sail finish
mending fore topsail Sail insaight bound
N Middle and latter part Strong N E wi
watch employed mending ~~man~~ mainsail

Friday Nov 30 Lat 21..39 S Lon 21..2
first part of this day Strong breez and
hazy weather Ship Steering S E under
whole Sail finish mending mainsail
and bend it on Ships in this Sight bo
N

Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering S E by E watch a breaking out water two Ships in Sight bound N

S
Saturday Dez 1 Lat 22.24 Lon 18.42 W
first part of this day fine breez and hazy weather Ship Steering S E by E under whole Sail Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out beef veniger and flour opene the Slop chest give the men clothing

S
Sunday Dez 2 Lat 23.23 Lon 17.48 W
first part of this day light breez and clear weather Ship Steering S E by E under whole Sail Middle and latter part light E wind Ship heading S S E by the wind

S
Monday Dez 3 Lat 24.40 Lon 17.38 W
first part of this day light S E wind Ship heading S S W by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out bread

S
Tuesday Dez 4 Lat 26.49 Lon 16.58 W
first part of this day light breez and clear weather Ship heading S by the wind watch repairing blocks Middle and latter part light breez with passing Showers watch mending fore Sail

S
Wednesday Dez 5 Lat 27.45 Lon 14.33 W
first part of this day light breez with passing Showers Ship heading S by the wind finish mend the fore sail and bend it on

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Middle and latter part light breez with fine weather Ship Steering S E watch employed mending Sails

S
Thursday Dex 6 Lat 29..03 Lon 13..14 W
first part of this day light breez and fine weather Ship Steering S E under whole Sail Middle and latter part the Same watch repairing rigging Saw grampus

Friday Dex 7 Lat 30..40 S Lon 11..30 W
first part of this day light breez with pass ing Shawers Ship Steering S S E under whole Sail Middle and latter part light breez and hazy weather watch employed as yesterday

Saturday Dex 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and ples weather Ship Steering S S E under whole Sail Saw Several birds watch breaking out wa Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out vig vinegar and other things meat and flour

S
Sunday Dex 9 Lat 32..10 Lon 8..027
this day begin with Strang breez and heavy rain from S S W braces raun the Gea yards and Stod on other tack Ship heading S E under close reef topsa and fore Sail Middle and latter part better weather wind from the W Ship Steering S S E under whole Sail

E. A. King. Master bound S

Monday Dec 10 Lat 33..14 S Lon 4..53 W
first part of this day Strong breez and clear weather Ship Steering S S E under whole Sail Saw several birds Middle and latter part moderate gale with heavy rain Squalls Ship Steering E S E under close reef maintopsail and foresail

Tuesday Dec 11 Lat 33..15 S Lon 1..59 W
first part of this day moderate gale with heavy Swell running Ship Steering E S E un Middle and latter part Strong br N W wind Ship Steering S E watch employed overhaw rigging Saw severl birds

Wednesday Dec 12 Lat 34 08 S Lon 1..34 East
first part of this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship Steering S E under whole topsail Middle and latter part Strong gale with passing Showers Ship Steering S E under close reef maintopsail and foresail

Thursday Dec 13 . Lat 34..12 S Lon 2..21 E
first part of this day Strong gale with passing Squalls at 7 A M hove the Ship to the wind under Storm Staysails watch breaking out water Middle and latter part better weather at 6 P M wore Ship and Sit lower maintopsail and foresail

Friday Dec 14 Lat Lon
this day strong breez and squally weather Ship heading S S W under lower maintopsail and foresail

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Middle and latter part better weather
Ships Steering S S E watch breaking out water
flour and meat, mollasses Saw parpoise

S
Saturday Dex 15 Lat 35..55 Lon 4..44 E
this day maderate brezz with fine rain
Ship Steering S S E under whale topsails
and main gallantsail Middle and latter pa
light brezz and clear watch employed raigin
repairing rigging rove new main tacks

S
Sunday Dex 16 Lat 36..27 Lon 5..41 E
this day light brezz and clear weather Ship
Steering as yesterday watch employed wa
ing the Ship Middle and latter part light
brezz with fine rain at 6 P M raised
rightwhales lower the boats got whale
to Starboard boat

S
Monday Dex 17 Lat 36..20 Lon 6..03 E
first part of this day light brezz with
fine rain at 1 A M braught the whale
to the Ship allhands employed cut tin
him in Middle and later part fine weath
watch employed boiling

S
Tuesday Dex 18 Lat 36..30 Lon 6..15 E
first part of this day fine weather watch
employed boiding two boats off chasin
ra wrightwhales lost whale to larboard
boat Middle and lather part fine
weather watch employed boiling Saw
Severl finbacks

E A King Master Cruising for right whales

S
Wednesday Dez 19 Lat 36„38 Lon 6„01 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under closereefed reeftopsail heading N on Port tack watch employed as yesterday at 7 A M finish bailing Middle and latter fine weather all hands employed Stowing oil

Thursday Dez 20 Lat Lon
this day fine weather Ship heading W by the wind finish Stowed the oil 85 bbl 23 g Middle and latter part light breez and hazy weather Saw finback

S
Friday Dez 21 Lat 36„27 Lon 5„26 E
first part of this day fine weather wind from S W Ship Steering N N E under whole topsails put out the ~~bow~~ Starboard bow boat Middle part fine weather at 10 A M laft to the wind under Short Sail latter part the same Saw Ship bound to S E

S
Saturday Dez 22 Lat 36„18 Lon 5„58 E
this day fine weather Ship ~~ar~~ heading S by the wind watch employed breaking out f beef vaniger butter and other things Middle and latter part fine weather at 6 P M Saw whales lower down the boats got a whale to larboard boat

S
Sunday Dez 23 Lat 36„52 Lon 5„45 E
first part of this day Strong breez with rain Squalls at 2 A M brought the whale to the Ship and Started cutting in finish it at 8 A M

Remarks on bord C. Bk Morning Star

Middle and latter part Strong breez watch
employed boiling

Monday Dec 24 Lat 35..42 S Lon 5..47 E
this day Strong breez and hazy weather
Ship heading W by the wind watch employe
as yesterday Middle and latter part fine weat
Saw Spout

Tuesday Dec 25 Lat 36..30 S Lon 5..33 E
first part of this day light breez from S E
Ship Steering S W under whole topsails
watch employed as yesterday Middle
and latter part fine weather at 11 A M
finish boiling and Stared breaking o

Wednesday Dec 26 Lat 36..27 S Lon 5..38 E
first part of this day light breez with
passing Showers boats off chaicing R
Middle and latter part the Same all han
S Stowing oil boatsoff chaicing stow dow
95 bbls

Thursday Dec 27 Lat Lon
this day fine weather boats off whaling
caught two larboard and Starbard
boats middle and latter part fine weat
all hands employed cut in the whales

Friday Dec 28 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez with
thick fog all hand employed as
yesterday

E A King Master Cruising for wright whales

Middle and latter part the Same at 6 P M Started the works all hands employed clear up the decks

Saturday Dec 29 Lat Lon
this day fine weather Ship heading N E by the wind watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part thick fog with fine rain and all hands employed boiling and breaking out fr beef and bread

Sunday Dec 30 Lat 36.01 S Lon 6.17 E
first part of this day light breez and clear Ship heading N by the wind watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same boiling and Stowing down

Monday Dec 31 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship on wind under lower maintop-sail watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same finish boiling at 6 P M and allhands employed Stowing down

1854
Tuesday Jan the 1 Lat 35.48 S Lon 6.44 E
first part of this day light breez and clear weather allhand employ as yesterday Saw Ship bound S S E Middle and latter Strong breez with passing Showers and allhand x Stowing down all oil

Wednesday Jan 2 Lat Lon
this day Strong breez with passing Showers. at 5 A M finish Stowing the oil

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Middle and latter part thick fog with fine rain Ship under whole Sail two heading W by the wind

Thursday Jan 3 Lat 36,,43 S Lon 6,,44 E
first part of this day light breez and clear weather Ship steering W by S ½ S allhands employed washing cloths. Middle and latter part the Same watch employed corping bread and flour

Friday Jan 4 Lat 36,,42 S Lon 5,,51 E
first part of this day light breez and a pleasent weather watch employed as yester day Saw parpais Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday Jan 5 Lat Lon
this day Strong breez and c pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by S by the wind Middle and latter part the Same at 7 A M toke in light the Sail watch employed breaking out mallases and beef far the crew

Sunday Jan 6 .. Lat 36,,20 S Lon 5,,18 E
first part of this day thick fog with heav rain Ship steering N W ½ under topsail Saw several birds Middle and latter par pleasent weather at 11 P M wore Ship the other way

Monday Jan 7 Lat 36.25 S Lon 4,,57 E

E.. A King Master cruising for wright whales

this day light breez and clear weather Ship heading N W by wind Middle and latter part the Same Saw Ship bound to S E carpenter fixing bowboat

Tuesday Jan 8 Lat 36..00 S Lon 4..59 E
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading N by the wind Middle and latter part calm nothing in Sight

Wednesday Jan 9 Lat 36..08 S Lon 5..10 E
this day calm with heavy Swell running watch employed breaking out water Middle and latter part light breez and pleasant weather at 11 P M spake whaling Bk Alice Knowles capt flanders all well

Thursday Jan 10 Lat 36..30 S Lon 5..28 E
this day pleasant weather with fine rain Ship heading S E by the wind Middle and latter part fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W S W by the wind rove new mainbraces

Friday Jan 11 Lat 36..43 S Lon 6..47 E
This day light breez and pleasant weather Ship by the wind under whole Sail at 7 A M wore Ship the other way Middle and latter part the Ste Same Ship Steering E S E watch employed put up Spars and breaking out meat and veniger

Saturday Jan 12 Lat 36..54 S Lon 6..53 E
This day light breez and f pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sat

Middle and latter part light verable wind Ships under whole Sail watch employed as yesterday

Sunday Jan 13 Lat 32,, 20 S Lon 7,, 59 E first part of this day clear and pleasant weather Ships heading N E by the wind Saw Several parpaces allhands washing the Ships Middle and latter part Strong breez and hazy weather Ships heading the Same

Monday Jan 14 Lat 33,, 28 S Lon 7,, 18 E this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ships heading N E by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out water

Tuesday Jan 15 Lat 33,, 21 S Lon 6,, 01 E first part of this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ships S heading N W by W under whole topsail and caurses Middle and latter part the Same the watch employed Scraping our wright whale bone

Wednesday Jan 16 Lat 33 04 S Lon 6,, 16 E this day Strong breez and clear weather Ships Steering N ~~watch~~ watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part light verables winds Ships Steering E N E under whole Sail

Thursday Jan 17 Lat 31,, 25 S Lon 6,, 36 E this day light wind from S Ho and pleasant weather Ships heading E by the wind watch employed ~~in~~ repair

E A King Master cruising Sparm whale

rigging and making other things Middle and latter part calm with heavy Swell running

S
Friday Jan 18 Lat 31..21 Lon 8..48 E
this day fine weather Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail watch employed washing our whale bone Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering as yesterday

S
Saturday Jan 19 Lat 31..00 Lon 9..34 E
this day Strong breez Ship under whole topsai watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part calm and hazy weather Saw several fish finnb washing the bone and breack out beef

S
Sunday Jan 20 Lat 31 00 Lon 9..34 E
this day light breez and hazy weather Ship under whole Stu Sail heading heading E by the wind Middle and latter part pleasant weather Ship Steering N E

Monday Jan 21 Lat 30..45 Lon 8..31 E
this day pleasent weather Ship Steering N N W under whole Sail Saw Several porpois Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breacking out

S
Tuesday Jan 22 Lat 30..04 Lon 8..59 E
this day pleasant weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail put out our whale bone to dry Middle and latter part fresh breez watch employed breaking out water and bundle up bone

Remarks on board Morning Star

Wednesday Jan 23 Lat 30„00 S Lon 10„03 E
this day fresh breez and pleasant weather
Ship Steering E under whale Sail watch
employed as yesterday Saw saveral porpois
Middle and latter part the Same Saw Ships
bound N

Thursday Jan 24 Lat 28„26 S Lon 9„30 E
first part of this day Strong breez and
pleasant weather Ship Steering E S E under
whole topsails two Ships in Sight bound
N at 7 A M Kape off N & E under
topsails latter part the Same Saw finback

Friday Jan 25 Lat 26„24 S Lon 9„04 E
first part of this day moderate breez and
hazy weather Ship Steering N by W
under whale Sail Middle and latter part the
the Same Ships in sight bound N W

Saturday Jan 26 Lat 24„23 S Lon 9„05 E
this day light breez and pleasant weather
Ship Steering as yesterday watch employed
on odd Jabs Middle and latter part the
Same break out bread 23 a 8 casks

Sunday Jan 27 Lat 23 00 S Lon 9„22 E
first part of the day moderate breez and
pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday
watch breaking out fire beef at 7 A M
have to for the night latter part Strong
breez Saw porpois

Monday Jan 28 Lat 22„10 S Lon 9„46 E

E A King Master cruising off Walwich bay

first part of this day Strong S E trades with heavy swell running Ship Steering as yesterday Saw Middle and latter part Strong breez at 9 P M Spoke Ship Eliza Adams and the Bk. Alice knowles all well

Tuesday Jan 29 Lat 21.20 S Lon 9.45 E
this day Strong breez and heazy weather Ship heading E S E by the wind Saw white water Middle and latter part the same

Wednesday Jan 30. Lat 21.00 S Lon 10.04 E
this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship Steering W N W under Short Sail watch employed breaking out flour and molasses Middle and latter part the same Ship heading E S E by the wind

Thursday Jan 31 Lat 20.00 S Lon 9.55 E
this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship heading E S E by the wind Saw finback and breach Middle and latter part the same

Friday feb 1 Lat 19.30 S Lon 9.15 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and thick weather Ship Steering N by W under closereef topsails and foresail watch repairing rigging Middle and latter part the same

Saturday feb 2 Lat 19.10 S Lon 8.55 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday watch employed breaking out meat

Remarks on board Bk Morning~~g~~ Star

Middle and latter part the Same Ship Steering as yesterday under whale Sail

Sunday feb 3 Lat 18,,38 S Lon 8,,50 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail watch fixing maintopSails yard Middle and latter part light verables wind Saw cowfish

Monday feb 4 Lat 18,,05 S Lon 8,,34 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering N E under whale Sail Saw white water Middle and latter part the Same Saw School of black fish

Tuesday feb 5 Lat 17,,30 S Lon 9,,20 E
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship S zig zaging to the N watch employ sit. up Head Stays Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering N E

Wednesday feb 6 Lat 16,,30 S Lon 8,,36 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and heazy weather Ship Steering as yesterday Saw parpoies Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday feb 7 Lat 15,,58 S Lon 7,,55 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering W under whale Sail watch employed breaking out provision Middle part fine weather latter part the Seame

E A King Master cruising off Walwich bay

Friday feb 8 Lat 15,,26,S Lon 7,,14 E
this day moderate breeze and hazy weather
Ship Steering NE under whole sail watch
employed on odd Jobs Saw white water
Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday feb 9 Lat 15,,15 S Lon 6,,39 E
this day Strong breeze and thick weather
Ship Steering N W under whole topsail
watch employed as yesterday Middle and
latter part the Same watch breaking out wate

Sunday feb 10 Lat 15,39 S Lon 5,,20 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
pleasent weather Ship heading W S W by
the wind watch repairing rigging Middle
and latter part fine weather

Monday feb 11 Lat 15,,17 S Lon 3,,56 E
this day pleasent weather Ship Steering
W N W under whole Sail Saw porpoises
Middle and latter part fine weather watch
employed breaking out water and provisio

Tuesday feb 12 Lat 15,,09 S Lon 2 49 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasan
weather Ship steering as yesterday ~~wa~~ Midd
and latter part fine weather with passing
Squalls watch employed breaking out wate

Wednesday feb 13 Lat 15,,00 S Lon 1,,16 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship Steering as yesterday ~~watch~~ watch employe
washing the Ship out Side

Remarks on board BK Morning Star

Middle and latter part light breeze with
fine rain Saw Saveral fish

S Lon W
Thursday feb 14 Lat 15„21 Lon 8 W
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship
Steering W S W under whole Sail Middl
latter part the same at 7 P M passed by
Steamer bound S

S
Friday feb 15 Lat 17„01 Lon 36 W
first part of this day moderate breeze with
passing Squalls Ship heading S W by S
by the wind Middle and latter part the
Same watch employed on add Jobs

S
Saturday feb 16 Lat 18„15 Lon 2„7 W
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weath
Ship heading as yesterday under whole
topsail and cours Middle and latter part
the same men employed breaking out meat
flour and vinegar Saw porpois

S
Sunday feb 17 Lat 18„08 Lon 3„3.4 W
thisday Strong breeze and pleasant weather
Ship zig zagingoff N to W at 4 A M
passed Ship bound N Middle and latter
part Squally weather Ship Steering N W

Monday feb 18 Lat 16„11 S Lon 4„38 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Squalls Ship Steering N under
whole topsail Saw porpois Middle and
latter part the Same

E A King Master bound W

at St Helena

Tuesday feb 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breez and squally
weather Ship Steering N W by W under
whole fo topsail and maingallantsail
Middle and latter part the Same at 7 A M
made land S E Side of Sta Helena at 10
P M boat went on Share

Wednesday feb 20 Lat Lon
firs part of this day maderate breeze with rain
Squalls Ship off and on of Sta Helena
baught five bags Patatoes and 50 lbs
of beef Middle and latter part fine
weather Ship heading E S E by the wind

Thursday feb 21 Lat Lon
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship heading as yester day under whole
Sail Middle and latter part the Same
Spoke whaling Bk ~~Tainear~~ cruising
for Sparm whales Pioneer

Friday feb 22 Lat 15..00 S Lon 5..06 W
first part of this day maderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ship heading E
by the wind Saw finback watch breaking
out beef Middle and latter part fine weather

Saturday feb 23 Lat 14..52 S Lon 4,55 W
this day pleasant weather Ship heading
E by the wind watch employed breaking
out molasses Middle and latter part
calm Saw porpois

Remarks on board B.K. Morning Sart

Sunday feb 22, Lat 13,,53 S Lon 2,,07 W
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ships heading E by N
under whole Sail Middle and latter
part strong breeze with passing showers

Monday feb 25 Lat 13,,05 S Lon 2,,59 W
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather
Ships heading E N E by the wind Saw
parpais Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday feb 26 Lat 12,,54 S Lon 2,,17 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships
under whale topsail and maingallantsail
heading E by the wind watch breaking
bread 188 9 cask Middle and latter part
the Same at 9 P M Saw lie Sparm
whale bound S S E lower all the boats
5 did not get hear

Wednesday feb 27 Lat 12,,18 S Lon 1,,54 W
this day fine weather Ships beating
the wind ed under whale Sail at 4
A M the boats came on board
Middle and latter part the Same watch
employed breaking out water 4 60 g

Thursday feb 28 Lat 12,,55 S Lon 2,,03 W
first part of this day pleasent weather Ship
heading N E by the wind at 7 A M
tack Ships other way Middle and latter
part fine weather Ships under whale Sail
heading S S W by the wind watch
employed breaking out beef and flour

Edward. A. King Master cruising

Friday feb 29 Lat 13,,11 S Lon 1,,21 W
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ships heading S S W by the wind Middle and latter part the same at 5 P M tack Ships to other way

1884

Saturday Mar 1 Lat 12,,55 S Lon " 59 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind watch employed fixed & regig^n Middle part tack Ships the other way head S S W latter part the Same

Sunday Mar 2 Lat 12,,16 S Lon 0,,3
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ships heading E by the wind Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Mar 3 Lat 12,,37 S Lon " 34 E
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship under whole sail heading E by S by the wind saw white water Middle and latter part light breeze with passing Showers people employed cuting and making boat sails

Tuesday Mar 4 Lat 13,,10 S Lon " 17 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ships heading S W by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out provision

Wednesday Mar 5 Lat 13,,30 S Lon " 42 E
this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ships under whole Sail heading S W by the wind at 2 A M saw whaling bark bound

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

to S W Middle and latter the Same

Thursday Mar 6 Lat 14,,00 S Lon 1,,59 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant
weather at Ship heading E S E by the wind
at 6 A M tack Ship the other way Middle
and latter part squaly weather Ship
heading S W by S by the wind ~~weather~~
watch breaking out water and flour

Friday Mar 7 Lat 15,,12 S Lon 4,,7 E
this day Strong breeze with passing St
squalls Ship heading as yester Middle and
latter part the Same

Saturday Mar 8 Lat 16,,06 S Lon 5 W
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather
Ship under topsails and courses heading
S S W by the wind people employe making
boat Sails Middle and latter part the Same
watch employed breaking out meat and Suga

Sunday Mar 9 Lat 16,,40 S Lon ,,11 W
this day Strong breeze and squaly weather
Ship heading E by the wing at 9 A M
wore Ship the other way Middle and latt
part the Same

Monday Mar 10 Lat 17,,30 S Lon ,,35 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Showers Ship heading S W by S
by the wind Middle and latter part the
Same

Edward A King Master cruising

Tuesday Mar 11 Lat 16..48 S Lon .. 13 E
first part of this day strong breeze and squaly weather at 12 A M wore round ship heading E by the wind Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday Mar 12 Lat 16..10 S Lon 1..01 E
this day strong breeze with passing showers ship under topsail and courses heading as yesterday saw several fish Middle and latter the Same

Thursday Mar 13 Lat 15..57 S Lon 1..31 E
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant weather ship heading E by the wind several fish around Middle and latter part the same at 9 P M tack ship the other way

Friday Mar 14 Lat 17..12 S Lon 0..21 E
this day light breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail heading S W by the wind caught several fish Middle and ~~latter the Same~~ latter part the Same

Saturday Mar 15 Lat 18..18 S Lon 33 Lon W
this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship heading as yesterday under whole sail Middle part fine weather latter part the Same at 9 P M cape off W N W

Sunday Mar 16 Lat 18..08 S Lon 2..26 W
this day fine weather ship under whole sail steering W N W saw few birds watch employed washing the bulwarks Middle and latter part the same

Remarks on board . Bk Morning Star

Monday Mar 17 Lat 18,,19 S Lon 3,,26
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasent weather Ship Steering as yesterda
under maintopsail and foresail Middle
and latter part the Same watch employed
breaking out beef and molasses and other
thing Saw merchant Ship and Steamer bound

Tuesday Mar 18 Lat 18,,30 S Lon 3,,21 W
first part of this day pleasant Ship Steerin
N W by W at 4 A M Saw two Sparm
whales and blackfish lower all four boa
at 7 A M came on board no whale
Middle and latter part Ship on wind under
whale Sail at 5 P M tack Ship to other way

Wednesday Mar 19 Lat 18,,00 S Lon 4,,21 W
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship
Str Steering N N W one Sail in Sight bou
N Middle part lo loft to the wind latte
part Steering N W by W watch was
employed Scrape down the mast

Thursday Mar 20 Lat 16,,43 S Lon 5,,18 W
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather
ship under Single + reef topsails Steering
N Middle part passing Squall Ship hove
to the wind latter part Steering N N W

Friday Mar 21 Lat at St Helena Lon
this day Strong breeze and hazy weather
Ship Steering N N W under maintopsails
and gallantsails two Sail in sight bound
N at 6 A M made land S part of
St Helena at 7 A M take in sail and loft
to the wind far the night

Middle and latter part fine weather Ships steering for St Helena

Saturday Mar 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather Ships off and on at St Helena boat on Shore at 6 A M boat came on board wore Ship and Stade to the E Middle and latter part fine weather with passing Showers

Sunday Mar 23 Lat Lon
this day fine breeze with passing Showers Ship under whole Sail to beating the wind two Sails in sight reparted to be whalers Middle part fine weather latter part the Same at 10 P M came to anchor in Jamestown arbor St Helena two merchants Ships gone by

Monday Mar 24 Lat Lon
In part Started breaking out Middle and latter part fine weather all hands employed breaking out and washing Ship out Side Severa Ships went by

Tuesday Mar 25 Lat Lon
all hand employed breaking out at 7 A M watch went on Shoore Middle part fine weather latter part breaking out and Ship oil

Wednesday Mar 26 Lat Lon
this day fine weather all hands employed as yester day Saveral Ships went by Middle and latter Strong breez with passing

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Showers all hand employed breaking out oil and Shiping oil Shiped of 57 bbl

Thursday Mar 27 Lat Lon
this day passing Showers and all hands employed as yesterday Middle part Squally weather with much rain latter part the Same

Friday Mar 28 Lat Lon
this day fine weather all hands employed breaking out and Shiping oil Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday Mar 29 Lat Lon
this day fine weather with passing Showers allhands employed as yesterday whaler came to an anchors middle and latter part the Same finish Shiping the oil

Sunday Mar 30 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather and all hands employed breaking out &c and Seting up chucks take 74 bbl water Middle and latter part fine weather whaleing barke H R Finch Tarker came to anchor Port watch on Share on liberty

Monday Mar 31 Lat Lon
this day fine weather one ~~watch on Share on liberty~~ Middle and latter part the Same all hands employede breaking out and seting up chucks take 5 bbl of water

Tuesday April 1st 1884 Lat Lon

Edwards H King Master at anchor in harbor of St Helena

first part of this day pleasant weather all hands employed as yester day few merchant ships gone by a whaling bark petrel came to anchor Middle part fine weather latter part the same

Wednesday April 2 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather all hands employed as yester day we take more water Middle and latter part the same

Thursday April 3 Lat Lon
this day fine weather on all hands employed breaking out several Ships gone by Middle part fine weather latter part the Same

Friday April 4 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather we are breaking out our provision and stowing down merchant Ships came to anchor Middle and latter part the Same two gunboats came to anchor

Saturday day April 5 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather with passing Showers all hand employed as yester day Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday April 6 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out take on board 120 bble water middle part fine weather latter part the Same Starboard watch on Shore on liberty

Remarks on board Bark Morning Star

Monday April 7 Lat Lon
this day fine weather all hands employed breaking out Middle and latter part the Same started paint Ship

Tuesday April 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather few merchant Ships gone by all hands employed as yesterday Ship Niger hove up her anchor and proceeded to Sea Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday April 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather with passing Showers Middle and latter part the Same finish our breaking out Bk Sunbeam and A R Tucker Proceeded to Sea

Thursday April 10
first part of this day fine weather with passing Showers finish painting Middle and latter part the Same

Friday April 11
this day fine weather Starboard watch on liberty finish taking the water middle and latter part the Same merchant Ship came to anchor

Saturday April 12
this Strong breeze Port watch on liberty the men employed painting the boats Middle and latter part the Same

Edward H King master at ta anchar in arbar of St Hele

Sunday April 13
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers few merchant ships came ta anchar Schooner lattie beard arrived at Sta Helena Middle part Strong breeze with heavy rain latter part fine weather

Monday April 14
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather good many merchant Ships game by Middle and latter part the Same all emplayed breaking out oil and taking pravasian on baar

Tuesday April 15
this day fine weather all the hands breaking out Middle part fine weather weather latter part the Same all hand employed taking pravaian on board

Wednesday April 16
first part of this day fine wed weather all hand geting Ship ready for Sea Several whalers Laing off and on taking cargo fram the Schooner lattie beard Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday April 17 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers all hands been on board have up our anchar and proceded ta Sea with wind fram S E Several merchant Ships passed by bound N W Middle and latter part fine weather Ships laing off and on

Remarks on board BK morning Star

Friday April 18 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Shawers Ship off and on of St Helena boat on Shore Severeal Ships came to anchar Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out beef

Saturday April 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Shawers Ship under Short Sail laying off and on of St Helena boat on Shore Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday April 20 Lat 15.02 S Lon 2.50 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Shawers Ship off and on of St Helena at 4 A M Capt came on board wore Ship Set topsails and coures Ship heading E by N by the wind Middle and latter part fine weather with passing Squalls Ship under whale Sail heading E by the wind

Monday April 21 Lat 14.10 S Lon 3.17 W
first part of this day fine weather with passing Squalls Ship hedding as yesterday under whale Sail Middle and latter part the Same people employed repairing Starboard boat

Tuesday April 22 Lat 13.45 S Lon 1.24 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading E S E by the wind Saw Several birds people employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same

Edward R King master bound S

Wednesday April 23 Lat 14,05 S Lon 1,08 W
first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading E by wind people employed as yesterday. Middle and latter part fine weather people employed painting Starboard boat and Making lower fore topSail yard Saw Several fish

Thursday April 24 Lat 14,00 S Lon 0,37 W
first part of this day fine weather S and verables winds Ship under whale Sail beating to the wind people employed as yesday. Middle and latter part the Same break out water

Friday April 25 Lat 14,13 S Lon 0,34 W
this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading S W by the wind people ~~making~~ employed making yard Middle and latter part fine weather people employed as yesterday

Saturday April 26 Lat Lon
first par of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading S W by the wind watch employed rigging the yard bent new Sail to the Larboard boat Saw School of porpois. Middl and latter part light breeze with passing Showers

Sunday April 27 Lat 16,12 S Lon [illegible] W
first part of this day light breeze with passing Showers Sent up lower fore topSail yard and bend on the topSails &c and breaking out flour

Middle part Strong breeze with passing Showers latter part the Same

Monday April 28 Lat 17,12 S Lon 1,25 W
this day Strong S E trade with passing Showers Ship under whole topsail and courses heading S S W by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out molasses veniger and bread for the men paint lower foretopsail at 11 P M ware Ship on E ~~take~~ Tack yard

Tuesday April 29 Lat 17,45 S Lon 1,33 W
first part of this day Cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading E N E by the wind at 6 A M tack Ship the ~~way~~ other ~~way~~ way Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed breaking out

Wednesday April 30 Lat 17,55 S Lon 1,02 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by the wind at 5 A M tack Ship on E tack watch employed trimming the Ship Middle and latter part fine weather Sent down the foretopsail and cut it over

Thursday May 1 1884 Lat 18,05 S Lon 1,18 Ea
this day fine breeze from S W Ship Steering S E by S under whole Sail Sent up the foretopsail Middle and latter part Squaly weather Ship Steering as yesterde

Edward A King master bound S

Friday May 2 Lat 18,,10 S Lon 2,,16 E
first part of this day moderate breeze with
heavy Swell running Ship Steering S E by
E under whole Sail watch employed breaking
out water Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday May 3 Lat 18,,07 S Lon 3,,04 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship under whole Sail steering as yesterday
watch employed Stowing aft between decks
and breaking out flour Middle and latter
part fine weather Saw finbacks watch
employed painting Starboard bowboat

Sunday May 4 Lat 18,,02 S Lon 3,,44 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering S E by E under whole Sail
Middle and latter part the Same Saw Saveral
Porpois

Monday May 5 Lat 17,,38 S Lon 4,,47 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship under whole Sail heading E N E
by the wind Saw finback at 5 A M Saw Steamer
bound N Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday May 6 Lat 17,,50 S Lon 5,,27 E
first part of this ~~fi~~ day fine weather
Ship under whole Sail heading E by S
by the wind Saw Saveral porpois bound to
the W watch employed cleaning the anchors
at 7 A M tack Ship to the S
Middle and latter part the Same Saw eight
white water

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Wednesday May 7 Lat 17,,50 S Lon 6,,24 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
E S E by the wind watch employed as
yesterday Middle and latter part the Same
watch breaking out water

Thursday May 8 Lat 17,,40 S Lon 7,,33 E
this day light breeze and cloudy weathe
Ship under whole Sail heading as
yesterday watch employed breaking out
beef at 6 A M taken in the light Sail
part the night Middle and latter part Strong
breeze with heavy head Swell

Friday May 9 Lat 17,,52 S Lon 8,,21 E
first part of this day Strong breeze Ship
under whole p. top sails and courses Saw
Several porpois and finbacks watch employe
repairing blocks Middle part fine weather
at 9 A M wore Ship on W tack latter
part the Same Several finbacks in sight

Saturday May 10 Lat 17,,50 S Lon 8,,43
this day fine weather Ship under whole
topsails and courses heading S E by the wind
watch employed as yesterday Middle part
fine weather latter part Strong breeze and
hazy weather people repairing cutting penna

Sunday May 11 Lat 18,,30 S Lon 7,,57 E
first part of this ~~this~~ day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole topsails
and courses heading S E by E by the wind

Middle and latter part the Same at 8
A M tack Ship on to the S

Monday May 12 Lat 19.43 S Lon 7.03 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy
weather Ship under whole topsails and courses
heading S W by W by the wind Middle and
latter part the Same people repairing blocks

Tuesday May 13 Lat 20.00 S Lon 7.17 E
this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship
under whole topsails and courses heading
S E by the wind Saw several porpoises Middle
and latter part fine weather at 9 A M.
wore Ship to the E

Wednesday May 14 Lat 19.45 S Lon 8.35 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy
weather Ship under whole topsails and
courses heading S E by E by the wind people
employed overhauling blocks and breaking out
water Saw finbacks Middle and latter part
the Same

Thursday May 15 Lat 19.43 S Lon 8.41 E
this day moderate breeze and hazy weather
Ship under whole topsails and courses
heading as yesterday Send up the cutting penna
nts Middle and latter part the Same

Friday May 16 Lat 20.22 S Lon 8.06 E
this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship
heading as yesterday under whole topsails de

and courses at 6 A M wore Ship on other tack watch employed overhauling blades Saw Several birds Middle and latter part hazy weather Ship heading S W by the wind people breaking provisions

S
Saturday May 17 Lat 20..02 Lon 9..04 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell Ship under whole topsails and courses heading as yesterday people employed at ol odd Jobs Middle and latter part the Same

S
Sunday May 18 Lat 20..05 Lon 8..15 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy Ship heading E S E by the wind at 4 A M Saw Ship on opposite tack reported to be whaler at 6 A M wore Ship on the Same tack Middle and latter part the Same

Monday May 19 Lat 19..57 S Lon 9..00 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Top Sails and courses at heading S W by the wind at 4 1 A M Spoke whaling bark Sunbeam all well Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday May 20 Lat Lon
this day fine weather Ship under whole top sails and courses heading E S E by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out water

Edward A King Master cruising off Walwich bay

Wednesday May 21 Lat 19..05 S Lon 8..39 E
first part of this day fresh breeze and thick weather Ship heading S E by the wind at 6 A M take in up^{per} topsails and Squarein our yards Steering N W Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday May 22 Lat 18..10 S Lon 7..04 E
this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering as yesterday under topsail these last two weeks people as been employed overhauling blocks at 4 A M all of this day were all finish^{ed} put on new Straps to all our blocks Middle and latter part fine weather and cloudy Saw finbacks people breaking out flour

Friday May 23 Lat 17..48 S Lon 7..17 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy Ship Steering N W half N under Short Sail at 5 A M Saw white water at 6 A M hove to ^{mind} for the night Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship Steering N

Saturday May 24 Lat 16..24 S Lon 7..57 E
this day Strong breeze Ship under Short Sail heading E by S by the wind Middle and latter part the Same Saw School of porpois

Sunday May 25 Lat 15..50 S Lon 8..24 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ship under lower topsails and foresail heading as yesterday by the wind Several birds around Middle and latter part the Same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday May 26 Lat 15.25 S Lon 8.38 E
first part of this day better weather Ship
under whole topsails and courses heading
E S E by the wind Saw finbacks at 6 A
Shortend Sail for the night Middle and
latter part the Same

Tuesday May 27 Lat 15.35 S Lon 9.32 E
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather
Ship under lower topsails and courses
heading as yesterday Saw finbacks Middl and
latter part fine weather lots of porpoises aroun
the Ship ~~was~~ a watch breaking out meat
water and molasses

Wednesday May 28 Lat 15.20 S Lon 8.41 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole topsails and maingallantsail
heading S E by E by the wind at 6 A M
Shortend Sail for the night and wore around
the other way Middle and latter part the Sam

Thursday May 29 Lat 15.20 S Lon 7.30 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship Steering N W by W at 6 A M
lay to the wind ~~fore~~ the on Port tack nothing in sig
Middle and latter part fine weather Ship
Steering N W Saw porpoises watch breaking
out bread

Friday May 30 Lat 14.10 S Lon 7.12 E
this day pleasant weather Ship Steering as
yesterday under whole topsails several finbac
in Sight Middle and latter part the Same
Ship Steering N

Edward A King Master cruising

Saturday May 31 Lat 13..20 S Lon 7..23 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering
N N E under whale topsail at 6 A M take
in Sail and loff to the wind on Starboard
tack Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday June 1st Lat 12..10 S Lon 7..48 E
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship beating to the lowerd at night loft
to the wind Middle part fine weather
latter part the Same Ship Steering N N E

Monday June 2 Lat 11..20 S Lon 7..13 E
this day Strong breeze with passing Squalls
Ship Steering as yesterday under whale topsails
at 6 am loff to the wind on Port tack Middle and
latter part the Same people employed on old go

Tuesday June 3 Lat 11..18 S Lon 7..26 E
first part of this day moderate breeze with
heavy Swell running Ship Steering N Middl
and latter part fine weather Ship under whale
topsails heading S E by E by the wind

Wednesday June 4 Lat 11..00 S Lon 8..09 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whale & top Sails heading
as yesterday by the wind Saw Grampuses porpoisses
and finbacks people employed making boat Sail
and unbent the mainsail Middle and latter part
the Same Ship Steering E S E under whale Sail

Thursday June 5 Lat 11..10 S Lon 8..58 E
this day pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

heading E by the wind pteaple peaple employ
breaking out water Middle and latter part
fine weather Saw several parpaisses and finebac

Friday June 6 Lat 11.09 S Lon 9.08 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under
whole Sail heading S E by E by the wind
peaple employed making boat Sail Middle
and latter part the Same at 1 P M wore
Ship on opposite tack watch breaking out beef

Saturday June 7 Lat 11.00 S Lon 9.51 E
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather
Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the
wind at 6 A M take in light Sail for the nigh
watch breaking out flour Middle and latter
part the Same Saw several finback and parpaisses

Sunday June 8 Lat 11.00 15 Lon 10.08 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whole Sail heading E S E
by the wind lots finbacks around peaple employe
bendon boat Sails Middle and latter part fine
weather parpaisses and finback around

Monday June 9 Lat 10.55 S Lon 10.51 E
this day pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading E S E by the wind Middle
and latter part the Same Saw finbacks and
parpaisses watch employed painting the boats
and breaking out venegar

Tuesday June 10 Lat 9.40 S Lon 10.30 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant

Edward A king Master ciruising off S W of Africa

Ship under whale Sail heading E S E by the wind at 6 A M. came off. N Middle and latter part the Same Ship Steering N people employed giting boats ready for humbacking

Wednesday June 11 Lat 8..28 S Lon 10..06 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering N watch employed as yesterday Saw porpoisses Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday June 12 Lat 8..04 S Lon 11..01 E first part of this day light breeze Ship under whale Sail zig zaging of to the leeward Saw several finbacks and porpoisses Middle and latter part The Same Ship Steering E at 11 P M Saw Small School of Sparmwhales

Friday June 13 Lat 7..40 S Lon 11..01 E first part of this day fine weather to Ship under whale Sail Sparm whales in Sight to at two A M lowered down all the boats caught two whales Starboard and larboard boat at 6 A M brought the whals to the Ship whales in Sight Middle and latter part fine weather all hands employed cuting in

Saturday June 14 Lat 7..30 S Lon 11..01 E this day fine weather all hands cuting in St Spoke Bk Sunbeam Middle and latter part the Same and all hands employed bailing and cuting in whales in Sight

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Sunday June 15 Lat 7,,34 S Lon 10,,57 E
this day fine weather all hand employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same

Monday June 16 Lat ~~7,,24~~ Lon ~~10,,55~~
first part of this day pleasant weather people
employed cuting in boiling and Stowing down
Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday June 17 Lat 7,,25 S Lon 10,,53 E
this day hazy weather people employed boiling
and Stowing down Middle and latter part the
Same Saw blackfish and caught one to Starboard boa

Wednesday June 18 Lat 7,,25 S Lon 11,,07 E
this day fine weather people employed boiling
and Stowing down Middle and latter part the
Same at 7 A M fiths finish boiling

Thursday June 19 Lat 7,,50 S Lon 11,,07 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloud
weather Ship under whale topsails heading
W by the wind Saw several finbacks and
porpoisses at 6 A M tack Ship the other way
Middle and latter part fine weather Ship
heading S S E people employed Stowing oil

Friday June 20 Lat 8,,00 S Lon 11,,11 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S E by the wind
finish Stow down 1.98 bbls Middle and
latter part the Same Ship heading W by the
wind Saw Several porpoisses

dward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Saturday June 21 Lat 8.11 S Lon 10.58 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by the wind at 6 A M tacks Ship on opposite tacks and taken in light Sails for the night Middle and latter part the Same watch breaking beef capting fix~~ed~~ing Scuttle butt

Sunday June 22 Lat 8.14 S Lon 11.04 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by the wind Saw Several porpoises Middle and latter part calm

Monday June 23 Lat 8.17 S Lon 11.03 E
first part of this day calm weather Ship under whale Sail on Port tack at 6 A M tacks Ship on opposite tack Several porpoises round Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out and mending St Spanker

Tuesday June 24 Lat 8.02 S Lon 11.10 E
This day calm and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail on Port tack nothing in Sight Middle and latter part the Same Ship Steering N

Wednesday June 25 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship Steering N E under whale Sail at 6 A M haul the mainyard back and f. lapp to on Port tack Middle and latter part Ship Steering N Saw finback people employed tarring the rigging

Thursday June 26 Lat 6.50 Lon 10.41

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

first part of this day fine weather Ships
under whale Sail Steering N N E peapl
employed as yesterday Started cask malasse
148 Middle and latter part the Same

Friday June 27 Lat 6,,38 S Lon 10,,56 E
this day fine weather Ships zigzag of to leewa
under whale Sail finish tarr'd down the rigg
Saw Several parpaisses at 6 A M Loff to the
wind on Starboard tacks with mainyard back
Middle and latter part fine weather Ships heav
E S E by the wind peaple employed breaking
out bread Saw humpbacks

Saturday June 28 Lat 6,,28,S Lon 11,,21 E
first part of this day light breeze and thick weather
Ships under whale Sail heading E S E by the
wind Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday June 29 Lat 6,,35,S Lon 11,,37 E
first part of this day calm and hazy weather
Ship under whale Sail bounding in lump
backing watch employed hauling up cables
and geting anchors of the bow merchent Ship
in Sight bound S Middle and latter part
light breeze Spoke a germond bark bound in
on coast of africa 70 days out from leverpool

Monday June 30 Lat 6,,38,S Lon 11,,28 E.
this day fine weather Ships under whale Sail
beating the windet Ships in Sight Middle
and latter part calm watch employed breaking
out provision Started cask beef 5 bbl

Edward A King Master cruising of W coast of Africa

Tuesday July 1 Lat 6..33 S Lon 11..58 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering E S E merchant Ship in Sight at 6 P M made land part of W coast africa humpbacks gone by the boats of chasing

Wednesday July 2 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather at 4 A M Ship came to anchor Middle and latter part the Same boats off cruising Saw several humpbacks" humpbacks very wild

Thursday July 3
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Middle and latter part the Same boats off chasing Steamer gone by bound N Ship keepers breaking out flour

Friday July 4
first part of this day pleasant weather no whales Seen Middle part calm latter part Strong breeze boats off chasing caught whale for Starboard boat

Saturday July 5
this day pleasant weather at 4 A M brought the whale to the Ship all hands employed cuting in Middle and latter part the Same boats off cruising

Sunday July 6
first part of this day fine weather Saw several whales going quick at 3 A M Saw merchant brig bound S Middle and latter part the Same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday July 7
first part of this day fine weather boats
off cruising at 2 A M Saw Bk A R Tuck
of New bedford baund down an coast
Middle and latter part the Same Saw few
whales very wild boats chasing

Tuesday July 8
this day fine weather boats off cruising
Middle and latter part the Same at 6 P M
Started boiling

Wednesday July 9
first part of this day fine weather boats off
Shipskeepers finish boiling heading 94 bbls
Middle and latter part moderate breze at 6
P M hove up our anchor and Stade off to
the N at 10 P M past Bk A R Tucker at an anch

Thursday July 10
first part of this day fine weather Ships Steer
N under whale Sail all hands employed
breaking out water at 9 A M Ship came to
anenchor of Kabenda Middle and latter part
the Same

Friday July 11
this day fine weather Ship at an anchor
off Kabenda the capt trading recruiting
the Ship Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday July 12
first part of this day fine rains fea all
hands employed breaking out Middle and
latter part the Same geting Ship ready for-

Sunday July 13
this day light breeze finish breaking out
at 5 A M hove up our anchor and
proceeded to Sea Middle part light breeze
at 1 P M came to an anchor again latter part
~~the~~ Same calm with strong Southerly current

Monday July 14
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather Ship under whale Sail bore down
on coast at 6 A M came to an anchor with
calm Middle and latter part the Same at
7 P M hove up our anchor and Stood off
under whale Sail boats off chasing and
Stowing oil

Tuesday July 15
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather boats off & chasing at 5 A M boats
fast got two whales larboard and Starboard
boat at 8 A M larboard boat brought the
whale to the Ship & Starboard boats whale
Sunk latter part two boats of cruising
the others cut in the whale

Wednesday July 16
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather boats off cruising ~~Sou~~
Middle and latter part thick fog

Thursday July 17
first part of this day fine weather all
hands employed Staking whale long
Side Middle and latter part the Same
people employed cut in

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday July 18
first part of this day fine weather
people employed bailing boats of cruisi
Middle and latter part the Same at 6
P M hove up ~~our~~ anchor and Made off to the

Saturday July 19
this day ~~ft~~ fine weather people employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part the Sam
finished bailing head up 49 bbl boats
off cruising

Sunday July 20
this day pleasant weather all hands
on board Middle and latter part the
Same Saw two humpbacks

Monday July 21
this day calm people employed Stowing
down oil boats of ~~o~~ cruising Middle and
latter part the Same

Tuesday July 22
first part of this day fine weather finish
Stowing down Middle part calm latter part the
Same at 6 P M hove up anchor and Sail to the

Wednesday July 23
this day light breeze with heavy Swell running
boats cruising past whaling Bk A R Tucke
at to an anchor Middle and later part the S

Thursday July 24
first part of this day light breeze with heavy Swell running Ship under whale Sail at 6 A M came to an anchor boats off cruising Middle and latter part the Same

Friday July 25
this day day fine weather Ship on way bound to the northward Saw two humpback going quick boats chasing Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday July 26
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading down on coast two whalers in sight at 8 A M came to an anchor Middle [illegible] and latter part the Same

Sunday July 27
this day fine weather boats chasing at 4 A M Larboard boat got fast brought the whale to the Ship at 11 A M Middle and latter part all hands employed cutin

Monday July 28
first part of this day fine weather people employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same people employed boiling and breaking out wood water and other things boats off cruising

Tuesday July 29
this day all hand employed as yesterday Saw few whales very wild

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

at 7 P M finish boiling the head up 57 bls
boats off Ship keepers clean up the decks

Wednesday July 30
first part of this day calm with heavy Swell
no whales gane by Middle part hazy weathe
latter part the Same boats off chasing at
6 P M have up anchor and Stode to down
on coast at 11 P M past by A R tucker

Thursday July 31
this light breeze boats chasing whales very
~~vere~~ wild at 6 A M came to anchar
Middle and latter part moderate breeze Several
around Strake whale to larboard boat two
boats crews cuting in other two off chasing

Friday Aug 1
first part of this day light breeze people
employed cuting up blubr Starboard and
waist boat off chasing both Strake whale
their whales Sunk people geting Ship an
way going off to the whales Middle and
latter part the Same people employed boiling
Stowing down oil two boats off cruising

Saturday aug 2
this day moderate ~~treder~~ breeze all hands
employed as ~~x~~yesterday finish boiling at 7
P M boats off cruising Saw lots of whales ~~ixg~~
going bound S

Sunday Aug 3
this day calm and pleasant weather people

breaking out three boats off lots whales very
wild Middle and latter part Strong breeze
all hands on board

Monday ~~July~~ Aug 4
this day Strong breeze Saw Several whales
going quick Middle and latter part the Same
boats chasing at 10 P M larboard boat
Struck whale all hands employed towing
Ships keeper Stowing down

Tuesday Aug 5
this day Strong breeze two boats off cruising
others cutin Middle and latter part the Same
boats off got whale to larboard boat

Wednesday Aug 6
this day pleasant weather people employed
cuting Middle and latter part people employed
cuten up bluber two boats off Start boiling

Thursday Aug 7
this day Strong breeze people employed
breaking out boiling two boats off cruising
Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Aug 8
this day Strong breeze people employed as
yesterday at 9 A M finish boiling head up
60 bbls Middle part light breeze with heavy
Swell Saw lots of whales very wild

Saturday Aug 9
this day fine weather boats off people employ

breaking out steamer at 2 A M Steamer
passed by bound N Middle and latter
part fine weather people Stowing down oil

Sunday Aug 10
first part of this day fine weather all hands
on board Middle and latter part cloudy weather
people employed washing off decks

Monday Aug 11
this day cloudy weather boats off cruising
no whales seen this day at 7 P M have up
anchor and Stood in Shore Saw Several
whales going quick

Tuesday Aug 12
this day cloudy weather with heavy Swel
running boats off chasing at 6 A M St
came to our anchor again Middle and
latter part the Same

Wednesday Aug 13
first part of this day Strong breezes with
heavy Swell boats off chasing Middle and
latter part the Same

Thursday Aug 14
this day fine weather boats off no whales seen
this day Middle part calm at 6 P M have
our anchor made all Sail and Stode to leew

Friday Aug 15
this day light breeze and cloudy weather

boats off cruising at 8 A M Ship came to an
anchor again Middle and latter part the Same boats
off at 9 P M larboard boat Strake whale brought to
the Ship at 11 P M and Started cut in
Saturday Aug 16
first part of this day fine weather two boats
off cruising the other cutin Middle and latter
part cloudy at 7 P M Started boiling
Saw few whales very wild

Sunday Aug 17
this day fine weather all hands on board
employed boiling Middle and latter part Strong
breeze with passing Steamers at 11 P M finish
boiling head of up 35 bbls

Monday Aug 18
this day Strong breeze and E cloudy weather
people employed coopering oil at 3 A M
Sight Steamer bound N Middle and latter
part fine weather boat off cruising Strake
whale to waist boat the iron came out gain

Tuesday Aug 19
this day cloudy weather boats off Saw few
whales very wild Middle and latter part the same

Wednesday Aug 20
first part of this day cloudy weather with fine
rain boats off people employed Stowing
oil Middle part calm latter part the Same
at 7 P M hove up our anchor and proceeded
to Sea with light breeze

Remarks on board B^k Morning Star

Thursday Aug 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breez and clou
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
S W by the wind Middle and latter part the
Same people Secure things about the deck

Friday Aug 22 Lat 3..45 S Lon 8..34 E
this day moderate breeze with passing Show
Ship under whole Sail heading S W by S b
the wind at 4 A M passed A School of blac
fish Middle and latter part light breeze Ship
heading as yesterday

Saturday Aug 23 Lat 3..55 S Lon 8..25
first part of this day cloudy weather Shi
under whole Sail heading S E by S by
wind Saw School of blackfish lower the tw
boats Middle and latter part light breeze
Ship heading as yesterday people employe
mending bow boat

Sunday Aug 24 Lat 3..55 S Lon 8..34 E
this day light breeze Ship under whole Sai
heading as yesterday Saw few porpoises Middle
and latter part the Same

Monday Aug 25 Lat Lon
this day calm with heavy Swell running
Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the w
at 2 A M Saw School of blackfish lower the
boats got two blackfish to Starboard boat
Middle and latter part the Same

Edward A King Master bound S

Tuesday Aug 26 Lat 4,,30 S Lon 9,,08 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday people employed making boat Sail Middle and latter part strong breeze at 9 P M tack Ship on opposite tack watch tending breaking out bread nothing seen this day

Wednesday Aug 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze with heavy Swell Ship under whole Sail heading WSW by the wind at Saw humpback cow and calf Middle and latter part light breeze Saw grampuses and humpbacks

Thursday Aug 28 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail beating the wind several humpback in sight watch bailing blackfish Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Aug 29 Lat 5,,26 S Lon 8,,13 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail at 6 A M tack Ship on opposite tack nothing in sight Middle and latter part Strong breeze several ~~wt~~ humpbacks in Sight

Saturday Aug 30 Lat 5,,30 S Lon 8,,24 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Several whales in Sight lower down 3 boats Strake whale to Starboard boat at 2 A M brought the whale to the Ship and Started cut in finish a 7 A M and Set the watches for the night Middle and latter part Strong breeze

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

with heavy Swell running people employed
boiling

Sunday Aug 31 Lat 5..24 S Lon 6..37 E
this day Strong breeze Ships under whale
topsails heading W S W by the wind
Several humpbacks around lower two
boats for them people employ boiling
Middle part light breeze latter part Strong
breeze with passing Squalls at 11 P M finis
boiling Saw Several humpbacks and finbac

Monday Sept 1 Lat 5..16 S Lon 7..58 E
first part of this day Strong breeze Ship unde
whale topsails heading W by S by the wind
people employed coopering oil Several
humpbacks around Middle and latter part
light breeze at 8 P M lower 3 boats fast hump
backs got whale to larboard the boat

Tuesday Sept 2 Lat Lon
this day light breeze and clear people employed
cut in at 7 A M Started boiling Middle
and latter part the Same

Wednesday Sept 3 Lat 5..50 S Lon 8..16 E
This day fine weather Ship under whale
Sail heading E S E by the wind people
employed boiling Stowing down 5 boats
off after humpbacks Saw big School Scoo
of blackfish Middle and latter part light
breeze Saw Several humpbacks and blackf
people employed breaking out beef

Thursday Sept 4 Lat 5..35 S Lon 8..20 E

Edward A King Master cruising off coast of Africa

first part of this day Strong breez Ship under whale Sail Steering W by N Several humpbacks in Sight at 6 A M took in light Sail and luff to the wind on Port tack Middle and latter part the Same people employed Stowing down oil

Friday Sept 5 Lat 5..16 S Lon 8..03 E
this day Strong breez Ship Zig zag zaging off to the Windard under whale Sail at 5 A M ware Ship on apposite tack Middle and latter part light breeze Ship heading S E by the wind

Saturday Sept 6 Lat 5..45 S Lon 9..11 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and clear weather Ship Steering S E by S under whale Sail nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same watch employed Scrubing Ship

Sunday Sept 7 Lat 5..58 S Lon 9..54 E
this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading S S E by the wind Middle and latter part the Same Saw few humpbacks bound S

Monday Sept 8 Lat 6..30 S Lon 10..40 E
first part of this day light breeze and clear Ship under whale Sail heading S E by S nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part cloudy with passing Showers at 6 P M Saw merchant Ship on apposite tack Saw finback and Several birds

Tuesday Sept 9 Lat Lon
this day pleasant weather with passing Showers Ship Steering S E half E under whale Sail Saw parpois

Middle and latter part the Same Saw Severa
humpbacks bound off Share

Wednesday Sept 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and clear Shi
under whole Sail Steering as yesterday
Saw brick Middle part calm with passing Sha
latter part the Same at 7 P M made land
W part of Africa

Thursday Sept 11 Lat Lon
this day fine weather Ship Steering E S E
under whole Sail at 6 A M came to an an
Saw five humpbacks Middle and latter par
calm boats off chasing Ship got on way
beating to the S

Friday Sept 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather
got whale ta Starboard boat and brau
ta the Ship at 6 A M Middle and latter
part calm people employed cutting in whal
two boats off cruising

Saturday Sept 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather
people employed as yesterday Saw few
humpbacks at 5 A M Started boiling
Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday Sept 14 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather people employed as yestera
Middle and latter part the Same at 5 P M

finish boiling head up 53 bbls hall hands employed washing off the decks

Monday Sept 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather boats off got whale to Larboard boat brought to the Ship at 10 A M and cut it in Middle and latter part all hands employed Stowing oil cuten blubber boats off whales few

Tuesday Sept 16 Lat Lon
this day fine weather people employed as yesterday at 5 A M L Started boiling Middle and latter part the same

Wednesday Sept 17 Lat Lon
first part of the day fine weather boats off chasing at 7 A M finish boiling Middle and latter part calm with heavy running

Thursday Sept 18 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather boats off chasing got male whale to Starboard boat brought to the Ship at 6 A M Middle and latter part calm people employed cuting in whale two boats off

Friday Sept 19 Lat Lon
this day light breeze and pleasant weather boats off chasing whales wild Middle and latter part calm at 4 P M Struck whale to Starboard boat people employed taking whale to the Ship

Remarks on board Shp Morning Star

Saturday Sept 20 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather
people employed cuten in humpbacks
two boats off got whale to larboard
boat and takeit to the Ship at 7 A M
and Started bailing Middle and latter
part people employed bailing cuten in
two boats off got whale to Starboard b

Sunday Sept 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze peop
employed cuten in and bailing Middl
and latter part the Same merchant Ships
in Sight bound S

Monday Sept 22 Lat Lon
this day Strong breeze and pleasant ~~w~~
weather all hands employed as yesterda
Middle and latter part people employ
bailing Stowing down two boats off got
whale to larboard boat

Tuesday Sept 23 Lat Lon
this day fine weather Ship on way
under whole Sail at 7 A M take
whale to the Ship Middle and latter
part Strong breeze with heavy Swell
all hands employed cuten in

Wednesday Sept 24 Lat Lon
this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather
people employed bailing Stowing down
two boats off cruising Middle and latter
part the Same

Edward A King Master humpbacking

Thursday Sept 25 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather peaple employed as yesterday Saw Several humpbacks were wild Middle part calm with heavy Swell latter part the Same peaple employed Stowing down oil breaking out meat and flour

Friday Sept 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather all hands employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same 3 boats off got whale to Larboard boat

Saturday Sept 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather at 6 A M take whale to the Ship Middle and latter part fine weather peaple employed cuting in two boats off chasing

Sunday Sept 28 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather boats off at 5 A M Stroke whale to Starboard boat ~~at~~ and braught it to the Ship at 8 A M and Started boiling Middle and latter part peaple~~x~~ employed cuting in and boiling

Monday Sept 29 Lat Lon
this day fine weather all hands employed as yesterday at 6 P M hove up anchor and proceeded to Sea with light breeze Ship heading W S W under whale Sail.

Tuesday Sept 30 Lat 7,,06, S Lon 12.31 E
this day Strong breez with heavy Swell

running Ship under whale Sail headi
S by the wind &c all hands employed
as yesterday at 11 A M tack Ship on
opposite tack with light breeze latter part
the Same at 7 P M finish boiling and Sta
Stowing down

Wednesday Oct 1st Lat 7.42 Lon 10.37
first part of this day pleasant weather
Ship under whale Sail heading W by N
by the wind a watch employed as yesterda
Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday Oct 2 Lat Lon
first part part of this day light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship beating the
windward under whale Sail watch employe
Stowing down oil nothing seen this day
Middle and latter part calm Saw Several
porpoises and School of blackfish

Friday Oct 3 Lat 7.12 S Lon 10.37 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whale Sail heading W by N
by the wind finish Stow down people
employed clearen up decks Saw Several
finbacks and humpbacks broke break out
two casks of meat Middle and latter part
the Same

Saturday Oct 4 Lat 7.42 S Lon 10.26 E
first part of this day pleasant weather
Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterda
Saw Several porpoises and humpbacks
at 6 A M tack Ship on opposite tack

Edward A. King Master bound toward Isl of St Helena

Middle and latter part the Same watch employed
Scrubing Ship

Sunday oct 5 Lat 7„50 S Lon 10„00 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S by E by the
wind Several porpoises and humpbacks
around Middle and latter part the Same

Monday oct 6 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasan
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
W by the wind Saw humpbacks and School
of blackfish Middle and latter part fine weathe
watch employed scrubing Ship around Side

Tuesday oct 7 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship unde
whole Sail heading S W by W by the wind
watch employed as yesterday Middle and
latter part light breeze and cloudy weather
nothing Seen this day

Wednesday oct 8 Lat Lon 6„42
first part of this day pleasent weather
Ship under whole &c Sail heading
W N W by the wind watch employed
overhauling blacks Middle and part
Strong breeze latter part the Same
St Saw Several porpoises and finback

Thursday oct 9 Lat 9„00 S Lon 5„34 E
this day light breeze and cloudy weather
Ship under whole Sail heading as
yesterday Middle and latter part the Same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sta

Friday Oct 10 Lat 9.42 S Lon 4.42 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whale Sail Steering S W with
light breeze Saw Severat paapoises and
finbacks whales employed on Scriping
the masts Middle part light variable win
latter part Strong breez Saw ~~School~~ ~~Scor~~
Shoal of blackfish

Saturday Oct 11 Lat 10.36 S Lon 3.28 E
first part of this day Strong breez Ship
under whale Sail heading W b S W by the
wind paple employed on odd Jobs Middle
and latter part the Same weather fn breaking

Sunday Oct 12 Lat 11.37 S Lon 2.14 E
first part of this day light breeze and
cloudy weather Ship under whale Sail
heading as yesterday ~~wtra~~ Middle part Squa
weather with fine rain latter part light
breeze and clear Ship Steering S W by W ½ W

Monday Oct 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steerin
as yesterday under whale Sail ~~pa~~ Middle par
light verable winds ~~at~~ latter part Strong
breeze with passing Shawers nothing Seen thus

Tuesday Oct 14 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passi
Squalls Ship Steering W S W under whale Sai
at 4 A M passit Steamor bound into N W
Middle and latter part Strong S E trades at
2 P M take in the light Sails

Edward A King Master bound toward Isl of St Helen

Wednesday oct 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong S E trades wind
Ship Steering W 3/4 N under whole
topsails and topgallantsails Saw Several
birds Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday oct 16 Lat Lon
first part of this day strong breeze with
heavy Swell Ship Steering as yesterday
under whole Sail Saw finbacks at 5 A M
made land Isl of St Helena ten miles off
at 7 A M take in gallantsails and courses
at 9 clewdown topsails and luff to the wind
came to an anchor at 8 P M

Friday oct 17 Lat Lon
Ship an in port people employed geting
things ready for breakout & allhands
employed breaking out oil and coopering
and Ship oil to the Sch Lottie beard

Saturday oct 18 Lat
this day fine weather all hands employed
breaking out and Shiping oil at 5 P M
whaling bark Mattapoisett came to an
anchor

Sunday oct 19
this day fine weather part watch Shore on
liberty

Monday oct 20th
this day Strong wind with passing Showers
people employed breaking out and Shiping
oil

Remarks on board B^k Morning Star

Tuesday oct 21 ist
this day pleasant weather few Ships gone by
allhand employed as yesterday Started cask
flour

Wenesday oct 22
this day fine weather and with passing Showers
allhands employed breaking out and Stowing oi
Seting up St chucks and c

Thursday oct 23
This day allhands employed as Stowing down
casks at 3 PM tack take water boat long Side
Several merchant Ships came to an anchor

Friday oct 24
this day Strong breez with passing Showers people
employed breaking and Stowing oil many Ships
gone by

Saturday oct 25
This day Squally weather people employed Stowi
of the Scale at 7 AM take the water boat to the S

Sunday oct 26
this day fine weather Starboard watch on liberty
few Ships gone by

Monday oct 27
this day fine weather allhands employed
Stowing off received Some Shoats from Shore
Steamer arived bound S

C H King Master at anchor in arbor of St Helen

Tuesday oct 28
first part of this day fine weather people employed as yesterday

Wednesday oct 29
first part of this day pleasant weather Middle and latter part the Same people employed as yesterday

Thursday oct 30
this day fine weather all hands employed Seting up Shoaks and Stowing of casks take Some water on board also provisions

Friday oct 31
This day pleasant weather people employed as yesterday Ships gave hey

Saturday Nov 1 ist
this day ~~clouth~~ cloudy and pleasent weather people employed Seting up Shoaks and painting Ship. Started cask beef

Sunday Nov 2
this day fine weather Port watch on liberty

Monday Nov 3
this day pleasant weather all hands employed ~~ste~~ Seting up Shoaks

Tuesday Nov 4
This day fine weather Starboard watch on liberty

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Wednesday Nov 5
this day fine weather all hands on board finish
Stow off and take the D casks of the water
Several Ships of gone by

Thursday Nov 6
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Showers take the provision on
board

~~W~~ Friday Nov 7 Lat Lon
first part of this day cloudy weather & all ha
been on board heave up our anchar at
4 A M and proceid to see our anchar
been foul could not heave it up had
to cut the cable and lost the anchar
Middle and latter part Strong breeze with
passing Showers & at 4 P M wore Ship on
opposite tacks

Saturday Nov 8 Lat Lon
first part of this th day Strong breeze and
Squally weather Ships off and on off St
Helena boat on Shore at 5 A M brought
anchar to the Ship and Secure the things
around Middle and latter part Strong
breeze and Squally weather watch employ
mending Jib and breaking out molasses

Sunday Nov 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day Squally weather
Ships off and on of St Helena boat
on Shore at 5 A M capt came on boar
Set the D light Sails and Stood on
wind on Port tacks Middle and latter
part the Same

Edward H King Master bound S

Monday Nov 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ship an under whale topSails heading S W by S by the wind Middle and latter the Same weather employed fixed windless and bending on fore Staysail

Tuesday Nov 11 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale topsails and maintopgallantSail heading as yesterday by the wind past by merchant Bark bound into N W Middle and latter part pleasant weather with passing Showers watch employed Setting up maingallantmast back Stays

Wednesday Nov 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather with heavy Swell running Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same watch employed overhauling maintopSails lifts and repairing Starboard boat

Thursday Nov 13 Lat 22..10 S Lon 7..01 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterday by the wind watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part light variable winds nothing Seen this day

Friday Nov 14th Lat Lon
first part of this day variable wind and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail

Remarks on board - Bk Morning Sta

heading S S W by the wind people employed repairing the boats - Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday. Nov 15 Lat 22.27 S Lon 7.12 W
first part of this day light N E wind Ship Steering S S E under whole Sail Saw Several grampus watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part calm with Swell running

Sunday Nov 16 Lat 23.14 S Lon 6.46 W
first part of this day calm and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail Middle and latter part light breeze Ship heading S by the wind Saw School porpoises

Monday. Nov 17 Lat 23.48 S Lon 6.42 W
this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Middle part calm latter part light breeze watch employed Seting up forerigging and put on new linets

Tuesday. Nov 18 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S by E by the wind Saw Spout and few birds watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out at 4 P M Saw brick

Wednesday ; Nov 19 Lat 26.36 S Lon 7.13 W
first part of this day verable wind with

passing Showers Ship under whole Sail heading S by the wind Middle and latter part Strong breeze with heavy Swell

Thursday Nov 20 Lat 28.30 S Lon 6.48 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy head Swell Ship under whole Sail heading S by the ~~wond~~ wind watch employed mending fore top Stay Sail Saw porpoises Middle and latter part & pleasant weather watch employed mending foreSail

Friday Nov 21 Lat 30.10 S Lon 4.58 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind watch employed as yesterday Saw finbacks Middle and latter part Strong breeze Steering S S E Saw Several birds

Saturday Nov 22 Lat 31.38 S Lon 4.01 W
first part of this day Strong breezes with passing Showers Ship Steering S under whole Sail watch employed mending fly jib rove new jib Sheets new fore Sheets and tacks Middle part calm with heavy Swell latter part Strong breeze Saw finbacks Started cask beef

Sunday Nov 23 Lat 33.25 S Lon 3.57 W
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Middle and latter part light breeze Ship Steering S S W Saw finbacks and Several birds

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday Nov 24 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ships Steering as yesterday under whole Sail at ~~7~~ 8 A M take in light Sails Middle part light breeze latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers watch Seten head Stays

Tuesday Nov 25 Lat 36.25 S Lon 3.10 W
first part of this day Squaly weather Ships Steer Steering S S W under whole maintopsail and lower foretopsail Saw lots of birds at 7 A M take in upper maintopsail and foresail and laff to the wind on Starboard tack Midd and latter part moderate gale

Wednesday Nov 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate gale from Westerd with passing Showers at 7 A M wore Ships on opposite tack Several birds around Middle part moderate breeze latter part the Same Ships Steering S E watch breaking out flour

Thursday Nov 27 Lat 36.21 S Lon 00.36 W
first part of this day moderate gale with heavy rain Ships Steering S E under lower topsail at 4 A M Saw finbacks at 6 A M laff to the wind on Port tack Middle part the Same latter part better weather Ships Steering E S E under lower maintopsail Saw Several finback

Friday Nov 28 Lat 36 05 S Lon 00.56 E
first part of this day Strong N W wind Ships Steering as yesterday at 3 A M

Edward . H King Master bound 18

Spake Ship Niger bound E at 7 A M
Laff to the wind on Port tack Middle and
latter part light breeze with heavy Swell
running at 6 P M cape off S E brake out
the Slop chest and Suply the men with cloths

Saturday Nov 29 Lat 36..18 S Lon 2..43 E
first part of this day light breeze with
heavy Swell Ship Steering E S E under
whole topSails and maintopgallantSail
Ship in Sight Steering E at 7 A M pa
laff to the wind latter part Strong breeze
with heavy rain Saw Several finbacks
watch employed breaking out water

Sunday Nov 30 Lat 36..24 S Lon 3..57 E
this day Strong breeze and hazy weather
Ship Steering S E under topSails Several
finbacks around Middle and latter part calm

Monday Dec 1 Lat 35..55 S Lon 4..31 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering E S E
under whole topsails Saw finbacks Middle
and latter part the Same whaler in
Sight Saw Severall finbacks

Tuesday Dec 2 Lat 35..32 S Lon 5..37 E
this day fine weather game Ship niger
Saw lots of finbacks Middle and latter
part the Same Ship Steering E S E

Wednesday Dec 3 Lat 35..49 S Lon 5..44 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering S E under whole Sail finbacks

plenty Ship niger in Sight on opposite tack at 7 P M take in Sails and laff to the wind Middle and latter part calm with heavy Swell from S W capt fixed butter

Thursday Dec 4 Lat 36„47 S Lon 5„36 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering S W under whol Sail Seen lots of finbacks and Several birds Middle part light wind Ship under lower topSails latter part the Same watch employed break out flour and water whaler in Sight on opposite tack

Friday Dec 5 Lat 36„30 S Lon 5 45 E
first part of this day light wind and hazy weather Ship zigzag off to leeward Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter part the Same Saw lots of finbacks and birds the capt employed cartaing round the haw watch overhauling maingallant lifts

Saturday Dec 6 Lat 37„00 S Lon 5„05 E
first part of this day Strong wind and hazy weather with heavy Swell from Westwd Ship under whole topsails heading W N W by the wind lots finbacks Middle and latter part the Same watch breaking out bread

Sunday Dec 7 Lat 36„20 S Lon 5„37 E
this day Strong Northly wind and hazy weather Ship under lower topsails heading E N E by the wind Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter part verable wind with passing Showers

Monday Dec 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong Westerly wind and pleasant weather Ship Steering E N E under lower topSails lots of finbacks in Sight at 7 A M hove to the wind on Port tack Middle part calm latter part the Same gamed Ships Niger and whaling barke Desdemona

Tuesday Dec 9 Lat 35..45 S Lon 5..58 E
first part of this day fine weather middle an latter part the Same two whales in Sight Saw few finbacks Bk desdemona whaling at

Wednesday Dec 10 Lat 35..45 S Lon 5..36..E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant africa weather Ship under whole Sail at 7 A M Starbord in Sail Middle and latter part the Same two whales in Sight Ship under whole Sail on Starboard tack watch breaking out beef and wtr water Saw finback

Thursday Dec 11 Lat 35..47..S Lon 5..20..E
first part of this day fineweather Ship Steering S W by W under whole Sail finback in Sight whale breaching Ships Niger caught whale Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Sal Storm Showers Ship zig zag to Wward

Friday Dec 12 Lat 35..21 S Lon 6..04..E
first part of This day Strong S W breez and pleasant weather Ship Steering

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

E S E under whale topsails finbacks
plenty Middle and latter part calm with
heavy Swell at 8 P M Saw two Sparm
whales going quick into S W lower 3
boats

Saturday Dec 13 Lat 35,,29,,S Lon 5,,38,,E
first part of this day calm with heavy
Swell at 6 A M boats came to the Shi
Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter par
calm at 6 P M raized wright whales lowe
the boats got whale to Starboard boat an
last whale to larboard boats by line parte

Sunday Dec 14 Lat 35,,38,,S Lon 5,,19,,E
first part of this day fine weather all han
cut in whale Middle and latter part
hazy weather with fine rain watch
employed bailing right whales in Sight

Monday Dec 15 Lat 35,,29,,S Lon 5,,06,,E
first part of this day pleasant weather
people employed as yester day at
6 A M Saw right whale lower three
boats whales in sight on opposite tack
Middle and latter part the Same write
whales in Sight lower all boats got whal
to larboard boat

Tuesday Dec 16 Lat 35,,39,,S Lon 4,,47,,E
this day fine ~~wthar~~ weather all hands
employed taking whale to the Ship
and Started cut in whales in Sight
Middle and latter part watch employe
bailing and breaking in water

dward H King Master cruising on Tristan ground

Wednesday Dec 17. Lat 35..16 S Lon 4..55..E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Sti Ships under whale Sail heading W by the wind at 7 A M ware round on apposite tack watches emplayed as yesterday Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering E at 8 P M Saw wright whales lower the boats gat whale to waist boat at 11 P M brought the whale to the Ship and Started cut in

Thursday Dec 18 Lat 35..00 S Lon 4..54..E
this day fine weather all hand emplayed cuten in at 8 A M Started boiling Middle and latter part the Same boats off whaling gat whale to bow boat and brought it to the Ship at 10 P M Ship in Sight bound E

Friday Dec 19 Lat 34..50 S Lon 4..50..E
first part of this day fine whale weather all hands emplayed cuting in whale boiling and Stowing down oil Middle and latter part the Same Ship in Sight

Saturday Dec 20 Lat 34..37 S Lon 5..06 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale topsails heading W by the wind watches emplayed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday Dec 21 Lat 34..47 S Lon 5..17 E
first part of this day calm with heavy Swell Ship under whale sail at 2 P M finish boiling watches emplayed

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

cleaning up decks Middle and latter part light breeze Ship Steering S S W Saw few finbacks

Monday 22 Dec 22 Lat 35..30 S Lon 5..27 E
first part of this day light breeze and ~~clea~~ clear weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Middle and latter part thick weather with passing Shower watch Started break out to Stow off oil

Tuesday Dec 23 Lat 35..32 S Lon 5..42..E
first part of this day fine weather Ship heading S E under whole Sail at 7 A M tack Ship on opposite tack Saw finback finish Stow down 190 bbls Middle and latter part calm watch employed mending Spanker

Wednesday Dec 24 Lat 36..00 S Lon 5..22 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S W by the wind Saw humpbacks Middle and latter part verables wind with heavy Swell Ship heading W N W by the wind

Thursday Dec 25 Lat 36..50 S Lon 5..18..E
first part of this day strong breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by the wind Saw porpoises Middle and latter part moderate gale with passing Showers Ship under lower mainstay Sail

Edward H King Master cruising on Tristan grounds

Friday Dec 26 Lat 35..33..S Lon 5..19..E
first part of this day moderate gale with heavy Swell Ships under lower maintopsail heading S S W by the wind Middle part light variable wind latter part the Same capt fixing bullwark

Saturday Dec 27 Lat 37..00..S Lon 4..53..E
first part of this day fine weather with fine rain Ships under whole Sail heading W by the wind capt employed as yesterday Middle part moderate gale latter part Strong gale with passing Showers

Sunday Dec 28 Lat 36..12 S Lon 4..26..E
first part of this day Strong gale with passing Showers Ships under Storm Stay Sails & heading W on Port tacks Middle and latter part more moderate with heavy Swell running

Monday Dec 29 Lat 36..00..S Lon 3..53..E
first part of this day pleasant weather with heavy Swell & Ships Steering N N W under whole Sail Middle and latter part calm nothing Seen

Tuesday Dec 30 Lat 35..32 S Lon 4..46..E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ships Steering W N W under whole Sail watch breaking out water at 4 P M wore Ship on opposite tacks Middle and latter part Ships Steering N E by E with moderate breeze

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Wednesday Dec 31 Lat 35..30 S Lon 5..20..E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering E under whole topsails watch employed washing the Ship nothing in Sight Middle part verable wind with fine rain latter part fine weather

Thursday Jan 1 1885 Lat 36..12 S Lon 5..31 East
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail Steering S by W watch employed overhauling foot Ropes Saw porpoi
Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Jan 2 Lat 37..37 S Lon 6..00..E
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship Steering S under whole Sail watch emplo as yesterday breaking out casks of flour Middle and latter part strong breeze and hazy weath

Saturday Jan 3 Lat 38..00 S Lon 5..48..E
first part of this day fine weather with passing Showers Ship under whole topsail Steering S S W watch employed as yesterday Started casks bread at 9 A M tacked Ship on opposite tack latter part calm whales in Sight bound S Saw grampuses

Sunday Jan 4 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail Middle and latter part thick fog with heavy rain Ship Steering S W & W at 11 P M passed merchant Ship bound to S E

dward H King Master cruising on trastan ground

Monday Jan 5 Lat 40..05 S Lon 4..29 E
first part of this day Strong breeze force and thick
weather Ship under whole maintopSail heading
W S W on Port tack Middle and latter part
moderate gale with heavy rain

Tuesday Jan 6 Lat 38..23 S Lon 3..59 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship beating to the windard
under whole topsails lots of birds around
Middle and latter part the Same at 10 A M
passed merchant Ship bound E at 8 P M
Saw two whales bound to the Westard which
thought it was wright whale

Wednesday Jan 7 Lat 38..22 S Lon 3..22 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
heavy weather Ship under whole topSails
and courses heading at N W by the wind
Saw finback Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday Jan 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole topSails
and maintopgallantSail heading S W by W
on Starboard tack Middle part light breez
latter part moderate gale with passing Showers
watch employed taking in Sails Started cask
Sugar

Friday Jan 9 Lat 38..28 S Lon 3..07 E
first part of this day Strong gale with
heavy Sea on Ship under StormStays
at 4 A M wore Ship on opposite tack
Middle and latter part the Same

Remarks on board S Bk Morning Star

Saturday Jan 10 Lat ~~35..55~~ Lon ~~2..30~~
first part of this day maderate gale and
and hazy weather Ships under lower
topSaills and foresail heading. N. N. W
on Port tack nothing to be Seen Middle
and latter part light breeze with heavy
Swell watch employed making Sail Send
down the lower foretopsails and mended

Sunday Jan 11 Lat 35..55 S Lon 2..30..E
first part of this day light breez and clou
weather Ships under whole Sail headi
N by W by the wind few birds around
Middle and latter part light verables wi
Ships heading N N E on Port

Monday Jan 12 Lat 33..57 S Lon 2..51.E
first part of of this day pleasant weathe
Ships under whole Sail heading as
yesterday by the wind Middle and latter
part the Same at 7 P. M Send down foretops
to be mend watch employed breaking out wate

Tuesday Jan 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ships
under whole Sail heading. N. N. W by the
wind watch employed mending Sails
Middle and latter part light verables
wind with passing Steamers

Wednesday Jan 14 Lat 33..32 S Lon "..51..E
first part of this day pleasant weathe
with fine rain Ships Steering N. N. W
under whole Sail Middle and latter part
the Same

Edward H King master cruising of Tristan ground

Thursday Jan 15 Lat 33..35 S Lon 0..17 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Saw School of parpaises Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out beef and flour

Friday Jan 16 Lat 33..25 S Lon 37..00 W
first part of this day calm and pleasant weather Ship by the wind under whole Sail Middle and latter part light breeze at 9 P.M tacks Ship on opposite tack

Saturday Jan 17 Lat 34..02 S Lon 1..40 W
first part of this day fine breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Middle and latter part light verables wind with passing Shawers Saw parpoises

Sunday Jan 18 Lat 33..50 S Lon 0..19 W
this day Strong breeze with heavy rain Ship Steering W by N W under whole topSails Middle and latter part fine weather at 11 P.M Saw merchant Ship bound S

Monday Jan 19 Lat 33..00 S Lon 3..20 W
first part of this day Strong and verable with with passing Shawers Ship under whole topSails heading S W by the wind Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed breaking out water and Scraping wraight whale bone

Remarks on board B^k Morning Star

Tuesday Jan 20 Lat 32.20 S Lon 3.18 W
first part of this day the fine weather
Ship under whole Sail heading N E
by the wind watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same Saw
whaling bark and merchant Ships

Wednesday Jan 21 Lat 32.30 S Lon 2.07 W
first part of this day Strong breez and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sai
heading W by the wind game whaling
barks disdemona Saw merchant Ships
bound E Middle and S. latter part
Squaly with passing Showers

Thursday Jan 22 Lat 31.40 S Lon 3.18 W
first part of this day Strong breeze
with heavy Swell Ships Steering
N N E under whole top Sails watch
employed clean up bone at 7 P M
take in Sail and lay to the wind
Saw Several porpoises

Friday Jan 23 Lat 31.27 S Lon 3.07 W
first part of this day fine weather
Ship under whole top Sail heading
E by the the wind watch employed
washing bone Middle and latter part the
Same at 7 A M wore Ship on opposite tack

Saturday Jan 24 Lat 32 02 S Lon 3.32 W
first part of this day pleasant weather
Ship under whole Sail heading W W
by the wind finish wash the bone Middle
and latter part the Same break out water

Edward H. King Master cruising S

Sunday Jan 25 Lat 32.04 S Lon 3.06 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ships Steering S W under whale Sail Middle and latter part fine weather Ships Steering E S E at 6 P M raised School of Sparm whales were employed getten boats ready boats of chasing

Monday Jan 26 Lat 31.53 S Lon 2.58 W
first part of this day fine weather Sparm whales in Sight boats of chasing lost whale ta Starboard boat whaler in Sight on apposite tack Middle and latter part light breeze at 6 P M wore Ship the other way

Tuesday Jan 27 Lat 31.20 S Lon 2.52 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships under whale Sail heading E on Port tack Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out flour and dried apples

Wednesday Jan 28 Lat 32.19 S Lon 3.27 W
first part of this day pleasant weather Ships Steering W by S under whale Sail Saw parpaises and grampuses at 7 A M take in light Sails and courses at 4 P M laff to the wind with main yard back latter part Strong breeze Saw birds

Thursday Jan 29 Lat 31.20 S Lon 2.09 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships headen the wind under whale Sail Middle and latter part the Same Saw parpaises and white water captain employed paint the rails

Remarks on board of Bk Morning Star

Friday Jan 30 Lat 31..58 S Lon 2..46 W
first part of this day pleasant weather
Ships Steering E under whole Sail at
7 A M made Ships on opposite tacks
and take in Light Sails Middle and
latter part Strong breez Ships heading W
on Starboard tacks breake out caske bread

Saturday Jan 31 Lat 32..14 S Lon 3..39 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ships under lower topSails
and courses heading W by the wind
Middle and latter part the Same watch
employed breaking out water

Sunday Feb 1 Lat 32..08 S Lon 4..13 W
first part of this said day Strong breeze
and heavy weather Ships under whole
topSails heading W N W by the wind
at 4 A M ~~raised~~ raised Schoal of
Sparm whales ~~by~~ bearing to N W lower 3
boates Middle and latter part calm
with heavy Swell at 10 P M Saw
more whale bound to N ward

Monday Feb 2 Lat 31..42 S Lon 4..01 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships
under whole Sail heading N W by W
by the wind Middle and latter part the
same Saw porpoises and Grampuses watch
employed breaking out flour and vinega

Tuesday Feb 3 Lat 31..21 S Lon 4..15 W
first part of this day light breeze and
clear weather Ships under whole Sail
heading N N E by the wind watch

fix Jib & Sheets pandants Middle and latter
part calm with passing Showers

Wednesday Feb 4 Lat 31,,16,S Lon 4,,50 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and
Squaly weather Ship under whale Sail
heading N W by W on Starboard tack
at 7 A M take in light Sails
Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday Feb 5 Lat 30,,52,S Lon 4,,12 W
first part of this day Squaly weather Ship
under whale topSails heading N N E
on Port tack at 4 A M passed by merchant
bark bound to S E Middle part calm
with rain latter part the Same Ship
Steering E Saw porpoises and finbacks
watch so employed mending maintop Sail

Friday Feb 6 Lat 31,,33,S Lon 3,,38 W
first part of this day fine weather with
varable wind Ship Steering S E under
whale Sail watch employed as yesterday
Middle part Squaly latter part the Same
Ship Steering S S W Saw Several
porpoises and Grampuses

Saturday Feb 7 Lat 32,,03 S Lon 3,,01 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy rain Squalls a ~~Ship~~ Ship Steering
as yesterday under whale Sail at 7 A M
Shorten Sail and Lt Luff to the wind
on Starboard tack Middle and latter part
Strong breeze watch employed mending
gallant Sails at 11 P M raised Sparm
whales

Remarks on board S Bk Morning Star

Sunday feb 8 Lat 32.01 S Lon 2.36 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather boats off past to whales at 5 A M braught the whales to the Ship larboard boat got Stove and lost whale all hands cut in whale Middle part light breeze and heavy rain latter part fine weather people as yesterday

Monday feb 9 Lat 31.30 S Lon 2.37 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale topsails heading N on Port tack allhands employed cutting up blubber Start boiling Middle and latter part the Same people [illegible] did whale braught them to the Ship and cut them in

Tuesday feb 10 Lat 31.23 S Lon 2.44 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and heavy ~~se~~ Swell Ship under whale top Sails heading S E on ~~Port~~ Starboard tack Saw grampuses watch employed boiling at 7 A M wore Ship on opposite tack Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday feb 11 Lat 31.28 S Lon 3.05 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell running Ship under lower main topsail ~~see~~ watch employed as yesterday breaking out [illegible] and [illegible] at 11 A M finish boiling Middle and latt later part calm watch employed Stowing ~~down~~ down oil

Edward A King Master cruising on Meridian Groun

15
Thursday feb 12 Lat 31.50 S Lon 2.58 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships under whole topsails heading S W on Port tack finish Stowin down 83 bbl at 12 A M ware Ships on opposite tack Middle and latter part pleasant weather with passing Showers watch employed breaking out & meat mallasses and flour

Friday feb 13 Lat 31.58 S Lon 3.29 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ships under whole topsail heading S by the wind Middle and latter part the Same at 9 A M ware Ships on opposite tack and take in upper topsails

Saturday feb 14 Lat 31.39 S Lon ~~[illegible]~~ 3.20 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ships Steering N W at 5 A M Saw Sparm whales lower the boats got whale to larboard boat brought to the Ships at 11 A M ~~[illegible]~~ Middle and latter part fine weather all hands employed cuts in and Started boiling

Sunday feb 15 Lat 31.59 S Lon 3.20 W
first part of this day fine weather watch employed boiling Middle and latter part the Same at 7 P M finish boiling head up 23 bbl merchant Ship in Sight bound S Saw porpaises and grampuses also brich

Monday feb 16 Lat 32.09 S Lon 3.54 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

undar whale Sail heading S by E on Port take Ships in Sight at 7 P M wore Ships on apposite tacks watch employed Stowing down oil 22 bbls merchant Ships in Sight bound to S E

Tuesday feb 17 Lat 31.20 S Lon 3.35 W first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading N N E by the wind at 7 A M Shorten Sail for the night nathing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same watch employed mending maingallant Sail

Wednesday feb 18 Lat 32.11 S Lon 3.15 W first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers Ship under lower topSails

Thursday feb 19 Lat 31.29 S Lon 2.27 W first part of this day Squaly and hazy weather Ship Steering E by N at 7 A M lapp to the wind on Port tacks Middle and latter part the Same at 5 P M wore Ships on apposite tacks

Friday feb 20 Lat 31.28 S Lon 2.21 W first part of this day Strong breeze and claudy weather Ship under whole topSails heading E S E by the wi Saw few birds Middle and latter part cal with heavy sea Swell Ship Steering W watch employed breaking out flour

Edward A King Master cruising on Meridan Granad

Saturday feb 21 Lat 31.50 S Lon 2.56 W
first part of this day calm and pleasant weather
Ships under whole Sail put out our wright
whale haon to drie Middle and latter part the Same
watch employed rubbing the Ship

Sunday feb 22 Lat 31.42 S Lon 3.06 W
first part of this day calm and pleasant weather
Ships under ~~wt~~ whole Sail on Starboard tack
Middle and latter part the Same

Monday feb 23 Lat 32.00 S Lon 3.32 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships
under whole Sail heading W on Port tack
at 3 A M Saw School of blackfish lower
all the boats got none blackfish very wild
Middel and latter part the Same people employed
fix mizzen riggain

Tuesday feb 24 Lat 32.03 S Lon 3.38 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ships Steering W N W under whole
Sail watch employed breaking water
Sail in Sight bound to S E at 1 P M
ware Ships on opposite tacks at 6 P M
Saw School of Sparm whales lower
all the boates got cow and calf to Starboard
boat

Wednesday feb 25 Lat 31.18 S Lon 2.53 W
first part of this day fine weather boats
of chaicing Ships H we to under Sail
boats came on board at 5 A M and
Start cut in Middle and latter part moderate
breeze with passing showers Saw School of
blackfish watch Started boiling

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday feb 26 Lat 31..36 S Lon 2..2. W
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole topsails Steering E by S
at 7 A M tack take in Sail and laff
to the wind watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same at
4 P M finish boiling head up 26 bbls

Friday feb 27 Lat 32..46 S Lon 2..06 W
first part of this day moderate breeze
and cloudy weather Ship under whole
Sail heading W by S on Port tack
watch employed fix Maintopsail foot
ropes and breaking out water Middle and
latter part the Same watch employed Stowing
down oil 26 bbls

Saturday feb 28 Lat 32..03 S Lon. 2..48 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering N W under whole Sail at 7
A M Shorten Sail and laff to the wind
on Port tack Middle and latter part the
Same at 2 P M wore ~~round~~ or Ship on
opposite tack watch breaking out bread and flour
cask overhaul the back ropes

Sunday March 1st Lat 31..53 S Lon 3..28 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing
Showers Ship Steering E S E under whole
Sail at 6 A M Shorten Sail and laff to the
wind part the night Middle and latter part
the Same at 9 P M Saw whaler on opposite
tack

Monday March 2 Lat 32..18 S Lon 2..12 W
first part of this day Squally weather

Edwar A King Master cruising on Meridian Groun

Ship ~~m~~ under whale topsails heading E-N N E on Starboard tack & at 6 P M Spoke the Bk Desdemona boiling Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday Mar 3 Lat 31..38 S Lon 2..18 W first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering W N W under whale Sail at 6 P M Luff to the wind on Starboard tack watch employed taring down and overhauling rigging Middle and latter part calm Saw porpoises Abram Hoit foremasthand of duty Sick of rupture

Wednesday Mar 4 Lat 31..29 S Lon 2..00 W first part of this day calm and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail on Starboard tack nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same put out the white whale bone to drie Saw Grampins

Thursday Mar 5 Lat 32..00 S Lon 3..00 W first part of this day calm and pleasant weather watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part light breeze and clear Ship Steering S S E under whale Sail watch employed bundle up bone

Friday Mar 6 Lat 32..15 S Lon 1..59 W first part of this day fine weather Saw Ship Steering E S E under whale Sail Saw porpoises at 6 P M Shorten Sail for the night Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out molasses and venegar

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Saturday Mar 7 Lat 31.52 S Lon 2.39 W
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship
Steering as yesterday under whole Sail
capt Employed [illegible] paintin Ship at 6 A M
ware Ship on apposite tacks Middle and latte
part moderate breeze with passing Showers
Ship heading N W by the wind

Sunday Mar 8 Lat 31.56 S Lon 00.57 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Showers Ship under whole topSails
heading as yesterday by the wind Middle
and latter part Ship Steering S E by E
weather Squaly Saw porpoises and few birds

Monday Mar 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day Squaly weather Ship
Steering E S E under whole topSails Middle
and latter part the Same

Tuesday Mar 10 Lat 29.20 S Lon 00.24 W
first part of this day verable wind with
passing Showers Ship Steering E N E under
whole Sail at 6 A M take in gallantsails
carpenter employed fixing Ship rail
Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday Mar 1 Lat 28.26 S Loon 00 23 W
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering N N E
under whole Sail watch employed paintin
Middle and latter part light varable
wind Ship beaten to the Northward

Edward H King Master bound E Nd

Thursday March 12 Lat 27„40 S Lon 00„2 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading E N E by the
wind Saw Saveral Grampuses watch emplo
yed as yesterday Middle and latter part the
Same nothing Seen

Friday Mar 13 Lat 26„50 S Lon 00„14 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering N E
under whole Sail Middle and latter part
Ship Steering N E by N with fine weather
Saw Saveral porpoises and Grampuses
watch breaking water

Saturday Mar 14 Lat 25„10 S Lon 00„36 E
first part of this day light breeze with
passing Showers Ship Steering as yesterday
under whole Sail Middle and latter part
moderate breeze with passing Showers
Saw few Grampuses watch employed break out
beef

Sunday Mar 15 Lat 22„36 S Lon 00„28 E
first part of this day Strong S E trades
wind ~~Ship~~ and pleasant weather Ship
Steering N N E under whole Sail Middle
and latter part foggy weather with passing
Showers nothing Seen

Monday Mar 16 Lat 2„10 S Lon 00„12 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering as yester
day under whole Sail Middle and latter
part the Same at 6 P M Saw Ship
bound to the Northward

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday Mar 17 Lat 18 18.13 S Lon 00„17 W
first part of this day moderate breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterd
under whale Sail Middle and latter part the

Wednesday Mar 18 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship Steering W N W under whale
Sail at 6 A M ~~Katt~~ Shorten Sail part the
night Middle and latter part calm with passing
Showers Saw School of porpoises watch ~~the~~
employed breaking water

Thursday Mar 19 Lat 18„13,5 Lon 1„21 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship Steering as yester day under
whale Sail Saw part porpoises at 11 A M
luff to the wind on Port tack wore Ship
at 2 P M on opposite tack Saw merchant
Ship bound to N W watch employed scrapi
the masts

Friday Mar 20 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather
Ship Steering W N W under whale topsai
at 6 A M Shorten Sail for the night Saw
porpoises Middle and latter part the Same
watch employed on hauling tack tackle
blocks

Saturday Mar 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasa
weather Ship Steering N W by W ½ W
under whale Sail watch employed as yesterd
Middle and latter part Ship Steering
N E with fine weather Saw Several bir

Edward H King Master bound towards Island of S^t Helen

Sunday Mar 22 Lat Lon
first part of this light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering N N E under whole Sail at 4 A M made land S Side of Island of S^t Helena 60 miles off Middle and latter part light breeze Ship Steering as yesterday

Monday Mar 23 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering N by E under whole Sail Island of S^t Helena in Sight bearing N by W Middle and latter part the Same Ship Cruisig laying off and on of S^t Helena capt and mate on Shore land two men on Shore Sick Abram Haight and John bagley

Tuesday Mar 24 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship laying off and on barks Stafford off and on whaling caught large whale at 7 A M ca one capt came on board mare Ship and Stod off to Eward under whafe Sail baught 6 bags of patatoes and two bags of frut Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers saw parpoises & Grampues and merchant Ships

Wednesday Mar 25 Lat Lon
first part of this day Squaly weather Ship under whole topSail watch employ ed mening the jib merchant Ships in Sight Middle and latter part the Same the Island in Sight also Several merchant Ships all bound to N W

Remarks on board of Morning Star

Thursday Mar 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squa
weather Ships under whole topSail heading
E by the wind two whalers laying off and
Saveral merchant man in Sight Steering
N W Middle and latter part the Same
watch employed breaking out Started cask be

Friday Mar 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy with
passing Squals Ships ~~ps~~ under whole topsails hea
E by N by the wind at 7 A M wore Ship
on opposite tack Saw Saveral porpoises

Saturday Mar 28 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and haz
weather Ships under whole Sail heading
S W by S by the wind at 4 P M Saw
the land also Ships bound to N W
Middle and latter part the Same Ships ~~and~~
running down toward the land

Sunday Mar 29
first part of this day fine weather at 3 P M
came to anchor ~~at~~ people employed getting
things ready Secured for the night watch
gone Share on run latter part watch ~~Starboa~~
Larboard watch gone Share & on liberty

Monday Mar 30
first part of this day fine weather
~~at~~ people employed breaking out ~~in~~
between decks take few provision on
board ~~&~~ and Scrubed Ships watch Share
on run

Edward & [illegible] Master in Port at anchor

Tuesday Mar 31
this day fine weather all hands employed
breaking out [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in board [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] Started cask flour

Wednesday April 1
[illegible] [illegible] weather [illegible]
employed as yesterday

Thursday April 2
this day pleasant weather people employed
breaking out & finished taking provisions on
board few Ships passed by

April 3
this day pleasant weather [illegible]
[illegible] out and Started [illegible]

Saturday April 4
this day fine and pleasant weather
people employed as yesterday Started cask
bread and cask flour capt discharge
3 men Julio Gonsalves [illegible] [illegible]
and [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday April 5
this day fine [illegible] weather Starboard watch
Shore on liberty

Monday April 6
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing
Showers Middle and latter part [illegible] [illegible]

weather = people employed breaking out oil
also Shipt 72 bbls on board bottle beard

Tuesday April 7
this day Strong breeze with passing Shower
all hands employed breaking out oil Shiped Th
day 86 bbls Mc allester of boat Steer on Shar
of duty

Wednesday April 8
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squal
weather all hands employed as yesterday take
water on board william king foremast hand
on Shore of duty Mc allaster came board
also Shiped this day 49 bbls of oil

Thursday April 9
This day Strong breeze with passing Showers
people employed as yesterday Several merchan
Ships gave by capt destrar decharge Juaquil
burga boat Steer and Joseph Games foremast h

Friday April 10
first part of this day heavy rain and cloudy
weather all hands employed breaking out oil and
Stowing off the ~~tote~~ intending Bk President
laying &c. and on

Saturda April 11.
this day Strong breeze with passing Showers finish
Shiping our oil per merchant vessel gave by at 8 ot
william king was brought board by the pole police
man at 7 P M he runaway again

Edward H King Master at an anchor in bay of St Helena

Sunday April 12
this day fine weather Port watch Shore on liberty

Monday April 13
this day fine weather with passing Showers all hands employed breaking out and Stowing down General merchants Ships passed by me have the Ships down to caper her bottom

Tuesday April 14
first part of this day bright and Squaly weather middle and latter part the Same people employed in [illegible] take 48 bags of ~~Potatoes~~ Potatoes on board Schooner Lottie Beard got on way and proseed to Sea bound to New Bedford was bring is ~~gaon~~ going home by the Lottie Beard capt discharg John Apenege and our mate Joseph Enasa

Wednesday April 15
this day Strong breez and fine weather people employed Stowing off take water on board

Th Thursday April 16
this day fine weather ~~people~~ finish Stowing off the deck take boat ups on house Starboard watch Shore on liberty william denning on Shore off duty

Friday April 17
first part of this day strong winds with passing Showers people employed geting Ship ready for Sea at 5 P.M. and taking our crew on board Shipt 11 new men and [illegible] and also a boat header

Saturday April 18th on ~~weigh~~ way under sail

Remarks on board Bark Morning Star

first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant
weather at 3 A M our crew been on board
weigh'd up our anchor and proceded to
Sea with fine weather Middle and latter p
the Same Saw Several merchant Ships bound
Steard our Ship under whole Sail running for
the land

Sunday April 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather with passing
Steamers Ship laying off and on at St Helena
at 6 A M capt came on board made all Sail
and Stod to the Eward Several merchant Ships
passed by Middle and latter part fine weather
Ship beating to windward under whole Sail

Monday April 20 Lat Lon
first part of this day light variables wind Ship
laying off and on at St Helena taking Sights at 5
A M at wore round to the west Ward
with fine breeze chose the boats crews and
~~Set~~ watches for the night Middle and latter
the Same watch employed over hauling the
Rance and fixing Starboard bow boat

Tuesday April 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and plea
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
S W by W by the wind at 7 A M Saw
Ship on opposite tack land in Sight bea
N from the Ship watch employed breaking
out vinegar and beans for the mess

Wednesday April 22 Lat Lon

na Edward A King Master bound S

first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind watch employed over hauling whale line and breaking out water carpenter painting starboard waist boat at 10 A M [illegible] Ship the [illegible] Mary Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday April 23 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship heading S S W by the wind watch ~~watch~~ employed at odd jobs Middle and latter part fine weather with passing Showers Saw whales in Sight on opposite tack people employed making [illegible] Sail

Friday April 24 Lat 19.00 S Lon 5.55 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S W by the wind whales in sight on Southern tack watch employed making Spunyarn Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers watch employed washing off the Ships rails

Saturday April 25 Lat 24.27 S Lon 8.19 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by the wind watch employed as yesterday brake out beef Middle and latter part the Same whales in Sight on [illegible] tacks

Sunday April 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading [illegible]

at 3 A M Spoke whaling Bk Sunbeam
5 days from port bound S all well Middle
and latter part fine weather —

Monday April 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
heading S S W by the wind Bk Sunbea
in Sight on Same tack Middle and latter
part the Same watch employed taking boat
of the house and take Starboard boat upon
house

Tuesday April 28 Lat 26..00 S Lon 7..12 W
first part of this day light breeze and clear
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
S W by the wind people employed paint
Starboard boat capt cutting new boat Sail
whaling barks in Sight bound to South
Middle and latter part the Same watch
breaking out beef molases flour and water

Wednesday April 29 Lat 27..03 S Lon 7..55 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship un
whole Sail heading S S W by the wind
freat people employed making boat Sail
and fixing fly jib Sheet Saw finbacks and
porpoises Middle and latter part the Same
barks Sunbeam in Sight to the windward
Saw more finbacks

Thursday April 30 th Lat 27..57 S Lon 7..53
first part of this day light variable wind
Ship under whole Sail heading from S W
to S S E on Port tack watch employed at

Edward A King Master bound S

odd jobs the captain employed at blacksmithing Sunbeam in Sight Middle and latter part light Steady breeze Saw finbacks

Friday May 1 Lat 29.00 S Lon 7.01 W
first part of this day light breeze with heavy Swell running from the Wester Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind Saw two finbacks and porpoises whaler in Sight to the windward open the Slop chest and give the men clothing Middle and latter part Strong breeze and clear weather Saw Several finbacks watch employed mending Spanke

Saturday May 2 Lat 30.05 S Lon 5.27 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind at 6 A M take in light Sails Middle and latter part fine weather watch overhauling Starboard bow boat tackle fall and Shift maintopsails braces &c end for end

Sunday May 3 Lat 30.37 Lon 5.29
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading E S E on Port tack Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter part the Same

Monday May 4 Lat 30.38 S Lon 2.21 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by S by the wind Middle and latter part calm with heavy Swell from the Westward watch employed fixing Spanker gaf and other things Saw Sharks

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday May 5 Lat 30,,28 S Lon 2,,22 W
first part of this day calm with heavy Swell running Ship Steering E under whale Sail watch employed as yesterday capt cut waist boat Sail Middle and latter part light breeze with passing Showers Saw Several finbacks porpoises and Gram watch brake out Sugar vinegar and molasses

Wednesday May 6 Lat 30,,25 S Lon 1,,23 W
first part of this day light wind from the North Ship Steering E by N under whale Sail Saw few finbacks Middle and latter part moderate breeze with passing Showers watch employed breaking water

Thursday May 7 Lat 230,,12 S Lon 00,,05 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and clear with weather Ship Steering E N E under whole topsail at 6 A M luff to the wind on Starboard tack Saw Several finbacks and porpoises Middle and latter part variable wind with passing Showers watch breaking out meat

Friday May 8 Lat 28,,25 S Lon 1,,25 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading E by the wind at 6 A M Saw Schoale of Sperm whales lower the boats got whale to Larboard and bow boat had whale miss to waist boat Starboard boat got roldover at 7 A M got the whales to the Ship and take in all the Sail for the night at 6 P M Started cut in brake out flour at 11 P M finish cut in and Started boiling

dward A King Master bound to walwhich bay (grampu

Saturday May 9 Lat 28.00 S Lon 1.12 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whole topsail heading
W by N on Port tack all hands employed
clearing the heads Saw Spouts on weather
bow watch employed boiling Middle and latter
part the Same Saw grampuses

Sunday May 10 Lat 28.00 S Lon 00.56 E
first part of this day light breeze with heavy
Swell on from the westward Ship under whole
Sail heading S by the wind watch
employed as yesterday at 6 o clock took in Sail
for the night latter part watch employed
pumping water and Stowdown oil Saw Several
finbacks

Monday May 11 Lat 28.16 S Lon 1.25 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing
Showers Saw white water and porpoises
Ship under lower topsails heading W by
the wind up at 4 o clock finish boiling
watch employed washing off decks Middle and
latter part Strong breeze and cloudy weather
watch employed Stowing down oil

Tuesday May 12 Lat 28.03 S Lon 1.17 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy
weather Ship under whole topsails heading
W by S on Port tack finish Stow down 70 bbls
Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter part
Strong breeze with passing Showers
Ship under lower topsails watch employ
ed fixing mince machine

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Wednesday May 13 Lat 28,,12 S Lon 1,01 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy
weather Ship under w lowertopsails and
courses heading E S E on Starboard tack
Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter part
the Same

Thursday May 14 Lat 28,,48 S Lon 1,,23 E
first part of this day moderate gale and clear
weather Ship heading E on Starboard
tack at 6 oc Wore Ship on opposite tack
and Set the Starnstay Sails Middle and latter
part heavy Swell with passing Storm Shower
Saw lots of finbacks and birds

Friday May 15 Lat ~~28,,07~~ Lon
first part of this day moderate gale with passing
Showers Ship under lowertopSails and
foreSail heading W S W on Port tack capt
fixing mate [illegible] cooper making meat cask
Middle and latter part better wet weath
Ship under whole topsails cours head
by N on Starboard tack finbacks in sigh

Saturday May 16 La 28,,01 S Lon 1,,37 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
heavy Swell running Ship under whole
topSail & courses heading E N E on Starboa
tack Saw Several finbacks Middle and latter
part fine weather watch employed Setting
up mizzenriggaan and breaking out bat

Sunday May 17 Lat 27,,02 S Lon 2,,20 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Showers S. Ship [illegible] whale

topsails and maingallantsail heading E by S
by the wind nothing in Sight this day
Middle and latter part heavy rain saw
Several finbacks

Monday May 18 Lat 26..21 S Lon 2..59 E
first part of this day Squaly weather Ship
heading as yesterday under whole topsails finbacks
in Sight Middle and latter part the Same
watch employed breaking out bread

Tuesday May 19 Lat 25..46 S Lon 2..22 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing
Showers Ship heading E by S on Starboard
tack saw Several finbacks at 5 P M saw
whales which thought it was Sparm whales
bound to N W also saw two merchant
Ships Steering N E at 7 P M take in
topsails and Set the Starm Stays and Laff off Hoo
for the night latter part Strong breeze
and cloudy Ship Steering N W

Wednesday May 20 Lat 25..00 S Lon 2..09 E
first part of this day Strong Squals and
pleasant weather Ship under close topsail
and foresail heading E N E on Starboard
tack nothing Seen this day Middle and latter
part the Same saw two Sails bound to N W

Thursday May 21 Lat 24..48 S Lon [illegible] E
first part of this day moderate breeze with
heavy Swell Ship under whole topsails
and courses heading as yesterday Middle
and latter part the Same saw Several finbacks
watch employed Setting up head Stays

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday May 22 Lat 23.15 S Lon 5.48 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and heavy weather Ship under whole topsails and courses heading heading E by S on Starboard tack Middle and latter part the Same Saw fin the capt employed blacksmithing watch employ repairing rigging

Saturday May 23 Lat 22.38 S Lon 6.54 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E S E by the wind Middle and latt part the Same watch employed as yesterday Saw Several finbacks and purpaisses brake out water

Sunday May 24 Lat 22.06 S Lon 7.55 E
first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday at 6 A M ware Ship on opposite tack and take in light Sails and courses Middle and latter fine weather at 6 P M ware Ship again to the Easter Saw finbacks

Monday May 25 Lat 22.01 S Lon 8.22 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy Ship under whole topsails and maingallant sail heading E S E by the wind Saw finbacks and few birds Middle part heavy rain with thunder Squalls latter part fine w

Tuesday May 26 Lat 21.55 S Lon 9.35 E
first part of this fine weather wind from S B Ship Steering S E by E under whole Sail at 6 A M take in light Sails and haul to the wind for the night Middle and latter par the Same watch employed making Sail

dward A King Master bound to walwich bay ground

Wednesday May 27 Lat 22..00 S Lon 10..35 E
first part part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ships Steering as yesterday under whale Sail Saw Several porpoises watch employed taking in Sail Middle and latter part Strong breeze Saw finpinbacks brake out meat and Sugar

Thursday May 28 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and clear weather Ships under whale tack topsails and courses at 5 A M wore Ship and ed kape off to W N W Middle and latter part Squaly with heavy Swell the captaine take Sick to bed

Friday May 29 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ships Steering N W by W ½ W under whale topsails and foresails Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday May 30 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ships Steering N N W under lower topsails Saw finbacks Middle and latter part hazy weather Ship zig zaging the lower under whale topsail watch employed breaking out water

Sunday May 31 Lat 17..25 S Lon 4..36 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell Ships Steering N E under whale topsails Saw nothing this day Middle and latter part the Same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday June 1st Lat 16„58 S Lon 5„57 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering N E under whale topsails at 6 P M laff to the wind on Star tack the captain is geting better he turns too again Middle and latter part light breeze Saw Several porpusses

Tuesday June 2 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail Steering E by N ~~on~~ with wind from S Middle part hazy latter part the Same watch employed mending main rail

Wednesday June 3 Lat 15„14 S Lon 8„14 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering E by S under whale Sail nathing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same Saw Several part and School of blackfish watch employed Siting up fore Stay and topmast backStays

Thursday June 4 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather Ship ~~zig~~ zig zaging to the leeward watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same Saw several finbacks por and humpbacks watch Seting up main rigging turn in topmast backStays

Friday June 5 Lat 14„12 S Lon 10„47 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering as yesterday at 6 P M hall back main yard and laff to the wind on Starboard tack finbacks in Sight

Middle and latter part hazy weather Ship heading E S E by the wind Started cask flour broke out beef watch employed seting up foretop and gallantmast rigging

Saturday June 6 Lat 14..11,S Lon 11..23 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole sail at 5 A M came off to N N W watch employed as yesterday Saw fin back Middle and latter part moderate breeze at 2 A M passed by whaler on opposite tack 3 whalers in sight Spoke the Ship Tigar and Bark falcon nothing this season watch employed breaking out [illegible] water

Sunday June 7 Lat 13..55,S Lon
this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whale Sail heading E S E by the wind 3 whalers in Sight Middle and latter part the Same gamed Bk falcon and A R tucker Saw Several porpoises

Monday June 8 Lat 14..02,S Lon 11..02 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by the wind at 7 A M wore Ship to the Easted and hall back the main yeard yard for the night latter part Ship Steering E S E two whalers in Sight on E tack wt watch employed seting up main topmast rigging

Tuesday June 9 Lat 13..57,S Lon 11 30 E
this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail Steering N E by N Saw Several porpoisses and fine finback watch employed as yesterday

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Middle and latter part the same people employ
rattle down mizzen rigging and doing odd jo

Wednesday June 10 Lat 12„28 S Lon 12„16 E
this day light breeze and hazy weather
Ship Steering N N E under whole Sail
Saw Several porpoises and humpbacks
Middle and latter part the ~~Sume~~ Same wate
employed as yesterday

Thursday June 11 Lat 10„26 S Lon 12„21 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Stee
N under whole Sail Saw Several porpo
and finbacks watch employed ratling dow
main rigging Middle and latter part the Sam

Friday June 12 Lat 9„26 S Lon 12„17 E
first part of this day fine weather light
breeze from the West Wated Ship Steering
N N E under whole Sail watch employed
as yesterday Saw A Several porpoises Middle
and latter part calm lots a finbacks and
fish around watch employed breaking
out Shooks and water

Saturday June 13 Lat 8„56 S Lon 12„12
first part of this day calm Ship under
whole Sail lots of finbacks and porpoi
round finish ratling down main riggin
and topmast rigging Middle and latte
part light variable wind Ship Steering
N by E watch employed breaking out molass
vinegar flour and meat Set up main
gallant head Stay

dward H King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Sunday June 14 Lat 8.03 Lon 12.15
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind nothing seen this day Middle and latter part fine weather Saw Grampuses and batfish

Monday June 15 Lat 8.00 S Lon 11.01 E
this day fine ~~wed~~ weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Sail in Sight on opposite tack at 6 P M tack ~~on~~ Ship to the Eastward and take in the light Sail for the night Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday June 16 Lat 8.20 S Lon 10.08 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and [illegible] hazy weather Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterday Saw ~~weght~~ white water and Spout watch employed taring down rigging Middle and part the Same mended fly jib

Wednesday June 17 Lat 8.36 St Lon 7 50 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by the wind at 6 P M take Ship on opposite tack Seen nothing this day Middle and latter part fine weather Ship heading E by S by the wind watch employed breaking out recruits and mending [illegible] Sail

Thursday June 18 Lat 8.28 S Lon 9.11 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail Steering E S E on Starboard [illegible] watch employed as yesterday [illegible] breakout water Middle and latter part the same people employed geting boat [illegible] for humpbacks

Remarks on board a Bk Morning Star

Friday June 19 Lat 8..15 S Lon 10..21 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering
E by S under whole Sail watch employed
fixing fore Shrouds Saw Severall finbacks
and porpoisses at 6 A M Take in all Sail
for the night at 8 P M Saw large School
of Sparmwhales lower the boats had whale
miss to bow boat and gallied a School

Saturday June 20 Lat 8..03 S Lon 10..54 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail boats off chasing Sparm
whales whales wild Middle and latter part
light breeze Ship heading E S W by the
wind Saw Several humpbacks bound ta
Started cask reef 3 ½ bbl

Sunday June 21 Lat 7..55 S Lon 10..14 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading as yesterday by the wind at 6 A M
wore Ship on opposite tack and take in lig
Sails for the night Middle and latter part
the Same Saw Several blackfish porpoi
and finbacks

Monday June 22 Lat 8..02 S Lon 10..55 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading E E by S by
the wind Several blackfish around
at 6 A M haul up the courses and haul
back the main yard for the night Middle
and latter part hazy weather Saw humpbac
watch fixing ... rigging broke out cask bro

dward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Tuesday June 23 Lat 7..53 S Lon 11..20 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weath
Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wi
at 5 A M Saw School of Spermwhales bearing
to the Southard quick lowed the boats Middle
and latter part hazy weather at 2 P M more Ship
on opposite tack at 6 P M Saw large Sperm
whale lower the boats got whale to Starboard
boat

Wednesday June 24 Lat 7..54 S Lon 11..15 E
first part of this day fine weather at 3 A M
Take the whale to the Ship and Started cutin
in two more large whales in Sight bound
to the Easted Middle part fine weather latter part
the Same all hands employed cuting whale Saw
humpbacks

Thursday June 25 Lat 7..50 S Lon 11 08 E
first part of this day fine weather and all hands
employ as yesterday at 8 A M finished cut in
and Started boiling Middle part hazy weather
latter part the Same as Ship under whole topsa
heading S E by the wind Saw Several porpoisses
and grampus

Friday June 26 Lat 7..45 S Lon 11..32 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under
whole topsails and maingallantsail heading as yester
day people employed boiling Middle and latter
part the Same watch employed boiling and
Stowing down Saw nigh white water

Saturday June 27 Lat 7..45 S Lon 11..42 E
first & part of this day fine weather

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wi
watch employed as yesterday Saw lots of fish Mid
and latter part the Same watch employed sta
down oil finished Ht hoiling

Sunday June 28 Lat 7„45 S Lon 11„02 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloud
weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by
S by the wind Seen nothing this day Middle
and latter part the Same

Monday June 29 Lat 7„35 S Lon 11„15 E
first part of this day light breeze and clear weat
Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the
wind Saw lots of fish and porpoises at 7 P.M.
tack Ship on opposite tack watch employed
Stowing down oil

Tuesday June 30 Lat 8„12 S Lon 11„20 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship un
upper Sail heading W S W by the wind saw
Several porpoises and grampuses Middle and
3 „ latter part the Same watch employed turn up
fore g rigging and break out beef

Wednesday July 1 Lat 7„51 S Lon 11 07 E
first part of this day light variable wind Ship
heating to the Wad Wested on [illegible] whole
Sail watch employed as yesterday nothing Seen
this day Middle and latter part light breeze
Saw Several f' blackfish and finback

Thursday July 2 Lat 7„55 S Lon 10„59 E
first part of this last day pleasant weather

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Ship heading W by S. The wind Saw lots fish
birds and whale ~~cattle~~ carcass watch employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part fine weather
at 7 P M wore Ship on opposite tack Saw humpbacks
and finbacks

Friday July 3 Lat 7..56..S Lon 10..29..E
first part of this day light breeze and clear weather
Ship heading S E by the wind Saw finbacks
and humpbacks watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday July 4 Lat 8..07 S Lon 11..35..E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading as yesterday
by the wind Saw lots of porpoises finbacks
and blackfish watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same lowered two
boats after humpbacks at 10 P M wore Ship all
watch employed breaking out flour
water molasses and vinegar

Sunday July 5 Lat 8..12 S Lon 11..38..E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading W by N by the
wind Saw finbacks porpoises and humpbacks
at 2 P M hauled up the courses and hauled
back the main yard latter part fine weather

Monday July 6 Lat 8..12..S Lon 10..50..E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering N N W under whole Sail
Saw porpoises and lots of fish at 7 A M
wore Ship on opposite tack Middle and
latter part the Same watch employed

breaking out leaking out oil and
setting down fore rigging

Tuesday July 7 Lat 8„11„S Lon 11„18„E
first of this day light breeze and hazy weat
Ship Steering E under whole Sail
Saw School blackfish lower the boats
got one to the bow boat Middle and latte
part light variable wind watch employed
at odd jobs Saferino dias foremasthands
of duty Sick of kind of fever

Wednesday July 8 Lat 7„50„S Lon 11„08
first part of this day light breeze from N
Ship Steering E under whole Sail Saw
Several porpaisses watch employed geting
thing ready for humpbacks Middle
and latter part the Same Saw grampus

Thursday July 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm Ship under
whole Sail wit watch employed or unbent
the main Sail Middle and latter part light
Southerly wind watch employed overhauling
boat tackle blocks Saw lot of floating grass
Safrina dias turn too again

Friday July 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering E under whole Sail at 2 oc PM
got the anchors off the bow and bend on
the cables at 6 o'c PM Sound found
75 fathom water Middle part calm
latter part fresh breeze people employed
breaking out water and started casks of
Sugar 500 lbs lower the two quar boats

Saturday July 11 at to anchar on coast of Africa
first part of this day Strong breeze Ship under
Sail at 6 A M came to anchar in Lat
7.15 boats off cruising brake out flour
whaleing banks to the windward Middle
part calm latter part light breeze and heavy
weather at 6 P M hove up anchar and
Stod to the Narther

Sunday July 12
first part or this day fine weather trail
all hands on bord Middle and latter part
the Same

Monday July 13
first part of this day fine weather boats
off cruising whales are few and wild Middle
part calm at 6 P M got the Ship on
way bound to the Narther no whales seen
this day

Tuesday July 14
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under Sail at 6 A M came to anchar
S. nothing Seen this day Middle part calm
latter part light breeze Ship under Sail
2 boats off chasing got two whales Starboard
and larboard boat take the whales to the
Ship a 10 P M and Started cut in

Wednesday July 15
first part of this day fin weather Ship at
to anchar two boats off cruising and
the rest the people cuting in whale Ship
Eliza A Adams E parted by bound to the
Narther Middle part calm latter part moderate

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

breeze boats off got whale to larboard boat Ship on way taking whale long side

Thursday July 16
first part of this day fine weather two boats off cruising people cutting in and boiling Saw Several whales Middle part calm latter part Strong breeze got whale to bow boat

Friday July 17
first part of this day fine weather two boats off the others cutting in whale and boiling brake out water Middle and latter part Stowing down boiling and got whale to Starboard boat

Saturday July 18.
this day fine weather Ship on way taking whale long side at 4 A M Started cut in finish at 6 A M and Sit the watch for the night Middle and latter the Same people Stowing down oil Started cask beef

Sunday July 19
first part of this day fine weather allhands on board boiling no whales Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same finished boiling head up 128 bbls watch employed cleaning up decks

Monday July 20
first part of this day Strong breeze and fine weather two boats off and the rest people ~~oil~~ stowing down 137 bbls Saw no whales this day

Tuesday July 21
first part of this day calm and pleasant weather
boats off got whale to boats bow boat
take the him to the Ship at 5 A M and cut
him in Middle and latter part light breeze
boats chasing got whale to larboard boat

Wednesday July 22
first part of this day fine weather
boats towing whales to the Ship
take him to the Ship at 11 A M and
Sit the whole watch for the night
latter part all hands on board cuting in
whales and Started boiling

Thursday July 23
first part of this day calm two boats off
chasing others cuting up blubber Middle
and latter part fine weather people employed
boiling no whales Seen latter part of this day

Friday July 24
first part of this day Strong breeze boats
off cruising Ship keeps boiling no whales
Seen this day at 3 P M finish boiling head
up 75 bbls Middle part calm latter part
Strong breeze Saw Several whales going
quick the capt Stowing down oil

Saturday July 25
first part of this day fine weather all hands
is employed as yesterday Middle part calm
latter part strong breezes finished Stow down
the oil 75 bbls whales are few and wild break
out bread molasses and dried Apples

Remarks on Board Bk Morning Star

Sunday July 26
first part of this day fine all hand on boar
Middle and latter part the Same

Monday July 27
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather boats off of chaseing whales wild Middle an
latter part the Same

Tuesday July 28
first part of this day fine weather boats off
chasing gat whale ta waist boat brough
it ta the Ship at 7 A M and Started
cut in finish at 10 A M Middle and
latter part fine weather boats off cruising

Wednesday July 29
first part of this day fine weather boats
chasing gat whale ta bowboat allhand
employed towing awhale and gat ta the
Ship at 4 A M and Started cutin
Middle and latter part fine weather two boa
off grea peapel employed cutea up
blubber and Started boiling

Thursday July 30
first part of this day light breeze boats
off chasing peaple employed boiling
Middle and latter part the Same

Friday July 31
first part of this day cloudy weather boat
of cruising Saw few whales very wild
finished boiling Middle and latter part

Strong breeze with heavy Swell running three boats off chasing people employed Stowing down oil

Saturday Aug 1
first part of this day strong breeze with heavy Swell boats off chasing got whale to larboard boat Ship on way taking whale long Side Middle and latter cloudy weather allhands employed cutting Started casks flour 22 bags

Sunday Aug 2
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather allhands on board boiling Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Aug 3
this day fine weather boats off cruising at 8 A M finished boiling head up 55 bbls latter part people employed stowing down oil boats of chasing

Tuesday Aug 4
first part of this day fine weather pt allhands employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same boats off cruising got two whales to larboard boat Sunk one whale the other Saved

Wednesday Aug 5
first part of this day fine inter weather Ship on way taking whale long Side people employed cutting whale two boats are off towing to two hall ups the

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sta

Sinking whale Ships came to anchar at 6 A
by the Sinking whale Middle and latter part
calm allhands employed hoiling up the wh
and cuting in Steam passed by bound S

Thursday Aug 6
first first part of this day fine alke wea
allhands employed cuten up blubber
at 4 A M Started boiling latter part boa
off cruising Steamer passed by bound S

Friday & Aug 7
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather all hands employed asyesterda
Middle part calm latter part the Same
boats off cruising people ~~son~~ Stowing dow

Saturday Aug 8
first part of this day fine weather boa
off cruising gat whale ta waist boa
all hands employed turning gats the
whale to the Ship at 11 A M all ha
turn in far the night latter part ~~peap~~
people employed cutin whale and
Stated boiling .

Sunday Aug 9
first part of this day fine weather gat
whale ta waist boat Ships an ale
may taking whale long Side whic wat
employed boiling latter part cuting i
whale and boiling

Monday Aug 10
first part of this day calm peaple

employed boiling at 8 P M finish boiling
and Started Stowing down two boats of chasing
got whale to ~~Starboard~~ larboard boat

Tuesday Aug 11
first part of this day calm people employed
Stowing oil and cutting in whale
Middle part light breeze latter part the
Same people employed breaking out
and Stowing oil two boats off Started
cask molasses

Wednesday Aug 12
first part of this day fine weather people
employed as yesterday no whales Seen
this day Middle and latter part the Same
Started boiling

Thursday Aug 13
first part of this day fine weather people
employed boiling boats of cruising
Saw no whales this day at 6 P M
finish boiling Saw few whales this day

Friday Aug 14
first part of this day calm boats off
cruising Middle and latter part light Ships
under Sail going to the Southard people
employed taring oil

Saturday Aug 15
this day fine weather boats off Ships
under Sail came to an anchor at 6 A M
whales are few and wild Middle and latter
part calm with heavy Swell got whale

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

to Starboard boat

Sunday Aug 16
first part of this day light breeze boats towing whale Ships on way taking whale long Side Started cuting at 5 A M and finish at 9 A M all han turn in for the night latter part people employed cuten up blubber and washing of decks Started boiling

Monday Aug 17
first part of this fine weather people empl breaking out and boiling two boats off cruising Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday Aug 18
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasan weather people employed as yesterday Saw few humpbacks very wild Middle and latt part calm one boats crew on board Stowin down oil

Wednesday Aug 19
first part of this day fine weather boats off Middle and latter part light breeze Ships under Sail going in Shore Steam passed by bound N

Thursday Aug 20
first part of this day calm boats off cruising at 6 A M Ship came to an anchor all hands turn in for the night latter part of this day Saw few whales going to the Souther

Friday Aug 21
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant with weather boats of cruising Saw nothing this day Middle and latter part Strong breeze Saw few whales very wild Ship on way beaten ta the Southern whaling Bk in Sight ta the Southern of us

Saturday Aug 22
first part of the day calm boats a chasing at 6 A M the Ship came ta anch anchor Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday Aug 23
first part of this day calm all hand on board Saw Several whales bound ta the Southern whaling bark president in Sight taking whale long Side Middle and latter part the Same Steamer passed by bound N our capt is gone boar the president

Monday Aug 24
first part of this day calm boats off cruising Middle and latter part the Same got whale ta Starboard boat and lost one ta larboard boat

Tuesday Aug 25
first part of this day moderate breeze Ship on way taking whale long Side Schooner passed by bound S latter part people employ cutting in three boats off chasing got whale ta larboard boat

Wednesday Aug 26
this day fine weather Ship on way taking

whale long Side and cut them two boat
of chasing Started boiling latter part
Strong breeze got two whales to the
larboard boat Sunk one and Saved an
other breaking out casks beeff 2c bbls

Thursday Aug 27
first part of this day Strong breeze Sh
on way Taking whale long ~~Sigt~~ Side
allhands employed cutting in
Middle and latter part the Same hull up
the Sinking whale it was eat up by the Shar

Friday Aug 28
first part of this day Strong breeze people
employed boiling Stowing down oil and
breaking out water two three boats off
chasing capt repairing larboard boat
Middle and latter part the Same finished boi

Saturday Aug 29
this day fine weather people employed
as yesterday no whales Seen this day Middle
and latter part calm people ~~on the~~ employ
Stowing oil

Sunday Aug 30
first part of this day fine weather allhand
on board Middle and latter part the Same
at 7 P M Saw Bark to leeward bound
to the Souther capt tripp of Bk presiden
came on board of our Ship game

Monday Aug 31
first part of this day fine weather Saw Several whales got whale to larboard boat Stop Ships on [illegible] way taking whale long Side
latter part people employed cutting in

Tuesday Sep 1
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Squalls Ships under Sail got fast whale to bow boat line parted at 10 A M Ships came to anchor Middle and latter part fine weather Started boiling got whale to larboard boat Ships on way taking whale long Side

Wednesday Sep 2
first part of this day fine weather allhands employed cutting in and boiling Saw Several whales Middle and latter part fine weather people employed boiling break out bread boats of got whale to ~~boat~~ bow boat Ships on way taking whale long Side

~~Fr~~ Thursday Sep 3
first part of this day fine weather allhands employed cutting in and boiling Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Sep 4
first part of this day fine weather people employed boiling Stowing down oil and Setten up casks ~~ad~~ ~~Stemer~~ Steamer passed by bound S at 6 P M finish boiling two boats off cruising

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sta

Saturday Sept 5
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather two boats off people employed Stowing Oil whales are few and wild this day Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday Sept 6
first part of this day pleasant weather all hands on board Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Sept 7
first part of this day fine weather boats off cruising Middle and latter part the Sam Ship on way beaten to lee ward

Tuesday Sept 8
first part of this day fine weather Ship under Sail got whale to bowboat take him long Side at 2 A M and Started cutin in Middle part calm latter part Strong with passing Showers two boats off cruising people employed cuten up blubber and Stared boiling

Wednesday Sept 9
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather people employ as yesterday Middle and latter part the Sa Saw no whales Seen this day gunboat passed by bound to the Norther

dward A King Master humpbacking on coast of afric

Thursday Sept 10
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy boats off chasing Middle and latter part the Same got whale to larboard boat people Stowing oil

Friday Sept 11
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship on way taking whale long Side allhands employed cuting in Middle and latter part calm three boats off cruising one boat crew on board cuten up blubber and Started boiling Schooner passed by bound S

Saturday Sept 12
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather three boats off chasing got whale to larboard boat Middle part calm latter part the Same all hands on board cuten whale Stowing down oil boiling and Seting up casks

Sunday Sept 13
first part of this fine weather all hands on board boiling Steamer passed by bound S Middle and latter part light breeze

Monday Sept 14
first part of this day fine weather people employed as yesterday Middle and latter part foggy with fine rain boats chasing finish boiling at 3 P M

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday Sept 15
firs part of this day fine weather boats off cruising Saw Several whales this day people employed breaking out Middle and latter part light breeze people Stowing down oil Started casks bread and casks fl

Wednesday Sept 16
this day fine weather all hands emplo as yesterday at 6 P M got the Ship on way and beat to the Southward Saw Several whales very wild

Thursday Sept 17
first part of this day fine weather boats off cruising at 9 A M came to anchor whaling bark falcon in Sight under Sail Middle and latter part calm

Friday Sept 18
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather boats off Ship und Sail beating to the Southward two whalers in Sight Middle and latter part calm

Saturday Sept 19
this day fine weather boats off cruising no whales Seen this day at 5 A M got the Ship on way going off Share merchant ~~in~~ Ship in Sight bound to the Northward Middle and latter part calm Sail 2 in Sight to leeward

Sunday Sept 20
first part of this day calm Ship on way
Saw few whales very wild at 5 A M
Ship came to anchor Middle and latter
part calm with fine rain

Monday Sept 21
first part of this day fine weather boats
off cruising Middle and latter part Strong
breeze with fine rain Saw Several
whales going quick Steamer passed
by bound to the Souther whaling
bark Sunbeam at to anchor to lee
ward also merchant Ship under Sail

Tuesday Sept 22
first part of this day pleasant with
weather Ship under way boing off and on
boats off cruising at 6 A M came to
anchor off point padron at 7 P M
got under way bound to Kabenda whalers
in Sight at to anchor.

Wednesday Sept 23
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail Steering down
on coast two Sails in Sight Middle
and latter part light light breeze with
Strong current at 11 P M came to anchor
in Kabenda bay three whalers and
Schooner latter bound at to anchor.

Thursday Sept 24
first part of this day fine weather all
hands employed riggin tackles and breaking

out oil received this day 20 bags
potatoes from the Schooner Lottie Beard
Middle and people employed taking provi
from the Lottie Beard

Friday Sept 25
this day foggy with fine rain allhand employ
breaking out oil coopering and Shipping it
off it to the Lottie Beard also Stowing ~~[illegible]~~
the after hole

Saturday ~~26~~ Sept 26
this day fine weather allhands employed as yesterday
A whaling Bk A R Tucker came to ancho
Shipped this day 115 bbl oil to the Lottie Bear

Sunday Sept 27
this day fine weather Port watch on Share
on ~~[illegible]~~ liberty

Monday Sept 28
first part of this day fine weather allhands
employed breaking out oil and Shipping
it of it to the Lottie Beard watch Share
on run Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday Sept 29
this day fine weather people employed
as yester day Steamer passing bound North

Wednesday Sept 30
this day fine weather all hands employed
breaking out oil and Siting up Shook
Schooner went out from the bay

Edward H king Master at ta anchor in kahenda bay

Thursday oct 1
first part of this day fine weather peaple
employed as yesterday

Friday oct 2
this day fine weather peaple employed
as yesterday boat on Share for after raft
water manwar came in ta anchare

Saturday oct 3
first part of this day H fine weather peaple
employed Stowing off the hold and Siting up
caskes Schooner came in ta an anchor

Sunday oct 4
this day fine weather Starboard watch
Share on Liberty Steam came in ta anchar
our capt gone on board of her baught
5 bags onions and haff ton of patataes

Monday oct 5
This day fine weather peaple employed geting
water and Siten up caskes alsa breaken out
meat Started. casks beef

Tuesday oct 6
this day fine weather peaple employed geting
water paintin or yards and washing the vessel
out Side got 2 thousen Steds wood from the Steamer
Kahenda

Wednesday oct 7
this day fine weather all hands employed
as yesterday Schooner Lottie beard Sail for
new bedfard this day discharge manuel Joseph

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

boat Steer Sent home to newbedford per lattie he

Thursday oct 8
this day fine weather all hands employed Sto
off and geting water

Friday oct 9
this day fine weather people employed geting
wood and Stowing off casks the hole

Saturday oct 10
first of this day A heavy rain middle and
latter part fine weather people employed
as yesterday

Sunday oct 11
this day fine weather Port watch watch Shore
on liberty Joseph Sauza boat Steer ~~distarted~~ disertered
the Ship

Monday oct 12
this day Strong breeze and fine weather people
employed giting wood and water and Stowing off
the Ship Luiz da S. pina run way while
he was after wood

Tuesday oct 13
this day light breeze and fine weather
finish Stow off the hole and Started paint
Ship Bark Sunbeam got on way bound
off Shore people employed ~~bend~~ bending
& on Sails
Wednesday oct 14

dward A king master bound off Share a

this day fine weather finish paiting and gat the Ship ready for Sea bend an new maingallant Sail

Thursday oct 15 Lat ~~5.22~~ Lon ~~11.03~~
first part of this day fine weather ~~and~~ at 8 A M gat on way and proceded to Sea with light breeze from S W bark A R tucker also gat on way bound off Share Middle and latter part moderate breeze Ship heading W by the wind watch employed unbending cables and Stowing it down also take bow boat in on deck to be repair

Friday oct 16 Lat 5.22 S Lon 11.03 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed Scraping down masts and fixing bow boat humpbacks in Sight

Saturd oct 17 Lat 5.30 S Lon 9.47 E
first of this day Strong breeze and fine weather at 2 A M Saw School of Sparm whales lower the boats gat big whale to bow boat and two small ~~ones~~ to whales to Starboard boat at 7 A M gat the whales to the Ship Middle and latter part Squaly weather allhands employed cuting in

Sunday oct 18
first part of this day cloudy weather & allhands employed as yesterday Middle and latter part light breeze with the heavy S. Swell running finished cutin

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

and Stared boiling

Monday oct 19 Lat 5„01 S Lon 10„17 E
first part of this day light breeze and clou
weather allhands employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the same

Tuesday oct 20 Lat 5„01 S Lon 10„17 E
first part of this day light breeze and ple
ant weather Ship under whale ~~latsails~~
topsail at noon Saw big whale lower
the twa guar boat ~~Star~~ Starboard boat
Struck gat the whale ta the Ship at 7 PM
Middle and latter part people employed
boiling and cuten whale Saw humpback

Wednesday oct 21 Lat 4„20 S Lon 10„09 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather all hands employed as yeste
day Middle and latter part light breeze
allhand employed boiling Stowing down
and taking in whales head Saw humpba

Thursday oct 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day pleasant weather
people employed as yesterday Middle and
latter part light breeze Ship under whale
topsails watch employed boiling and
Stowing down antonia lapes of duty Sick

Friday oct 23 Lat 4„25 S Lon 9„34 E
first part of this day light breeze and
cloudy weather Ship under whale top
heading E S E on Starboard tack

allhands employed cleaning up finish boiling
and Stowing down Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday oct 24 Lat 9„32 S Lon 9„41 E
this day fine weather Ship heading
S S E by the wind watch employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part cloudy
weather watch employed Stowing down
finished boiling saw fin backs

Sunday oct 25 Lat 9„28 S Lon 10„16 E
first part of this day light breeze Ship
under whole Sail heading S E by S by
the wind Middle and latter part cloudy
weather with passing Showers Saw finbacks

Monday oct 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breez and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading W N W by the wind
at 10 A M wore Ship on opposite tack
watch employed Stowing down oil

Tuesday oct 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breez and
cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading S S E by the wind watch
employed as yesterday. Middle and latter
part the Same finish Stowing down

Wednesday oct 28 Lat 5„13 S Lon 10„29 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading to the Southward
watch employed breaking out Middle and

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

latter part fine weather watch employed
washing off ~~Ship~~ the bullwarks

Thursday Oct 29 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm the Ship under
whole Sail heading N W by the wind
watch employed as yesterday Middle and
latter part moderate breeze watch washing
off the Ship

Friday Oct 30 Lat 5,,25 S Lon 8,, 46 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail
A M heading W by S on Port tack at
7 A M take in the light Sails and
pull the courses up finish washing
Middle and latter part the Same watch
rigging out Small whale S lines

Saturday Oct 31 Lat 6,,14 S Lon 7,,53 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
at 7 A M take tack Ship on apposite tack
Middle and latter part the Same Saw finback
and cowfish

Sunday Nov 1 Lat 7,,00 S Lon 8,,26 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Shower Ship under whole Sail
heading S E by S on Starboard tack
at 2 A M passed by merchant barke
bound West Middle and latter part
light breeze at 8 P M tack Ship
on apposite tack Saw finbacks

Edward H King Master bound S

Monday Nov 2 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by S by the wind Middle and latter part Squally weather with heavy Swell running from S W Saw parpaisses and finbacks

Tuesday Nov 3 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Shawers Ship under whale Sail heading W S W by the wind Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday Nov 4 Lat Lon
first part o this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterday nathing in Sight brakout the Slop chest and ~~oge~~ i give the crew Same clauthing Middle and latter part ~~the Same~~ moderate breeze with heavy Swell Saw finbacks antanio lopes turnt agaain

Thursday Nov 5 Lat 10..18 S Lon 4..13 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and clear weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by S by the wind watch emplo yed at add jobs Middle and latter part Squaly weather brake out bread flour and meat Saw white water and lots of parpa

Friday Nov 6 Lat 11..12 S Lon 2..07 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whale Sail heading W S W by the wind middle and latter part the Same watch employed

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

breaking out Sails bend on New fly jib

Saturday Nov 7 Lat 12..33 S Lon ..
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy Swell running Ship under wha
Sail heading W S W by the wind
nothing Seen this day Middle and latte
part pleasant weather mates employed
bending on new Spanker and new main
Stay sail ~~new~~

West La
Sunday Nov 8 Lat 14..00 S Lon 2..00
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail
heading as yesterday Saw Saveral finbacks
Middle and latter part the Same Saw
School of porpaisses

S
Monday Nov 9 Lat 15..38 Lon 3..20 W
first part part of this day moderate breeze and
clear weather Ship Steering W S W unde
whale Sail at 7 A M caped off to W N
Middle and latter part fine wether at 6
P M made land S E Side of St He
two Sails in Sight hauled to the W

off and on at St Helena
Tuesday Nov 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship
off and on at St Helena boat on Shore
Middle and latter part the Same our capt
bought 54.12 gallons of casks 10 bags of
potatoes quarter beef ~~on~~ cabbages and Som
other things all came board by the lite

dward A King Master bound towards the Island of St Helena

Wednesday Nov 11 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine light breeze with passing Steamer at 5 PM the capt came on board and Stood off to the Southern Several Ships of game passed Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship heading S S W by the wind watch employed breaking out

Thursday Nov 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same Saw white water

Friday Nov 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail ~~treating~~ heading w S S W by the wind S watch employed fixing lumber racks Middle and latter part the Same broke out flour and beans

~~Sund~~ Saturday Nov 14 Lat 21.31 S Lon 6.28 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell running from the Southern Ship under whole Sail heading S S W by the wind Middle and latter part heavy Squalls Ship under whole topsails and courses watch employed making mizzen Stay Sail put up new fore royal head Stay

Sunday Nov 15 Lat 23.19 S Lon 7.13 W
first part of this day Squaly weather Ship under whole topsails and maingallantsail heading S by the wind Middle and latter

part maderate breeze with passing Show
Saw finbacks and finbirds

Monday Nov 16 Lat 24..52 S Lon 6..59 W
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
heading S by the wind Saw finbacks
Middle and latter part calm watch
employed mending Sails

Tuesday Nov 17 Lat 25..45 S Lon 6..31 W
first part of this day light breeze and plea
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
S S W by the wind watch employed as
yesterday Middle and latter part light bree
brake out beef watch employed mendi
main topSail

Wednesday Nov 18 Lat 26..24 S Lon 6..49 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S S E by the
wind watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same brake
out water and flour Saw few birds

Thursday Nov 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day light variable win
with passing Showers Ship Steering
S S E under whole Sail watch
employed mending fore topSail and
mainSail Middle and latter part the Same
Saw finbacks and grampuses

ar Edward H King Master bound S

S

Friday Nov 20 Lat 27..32 Lon 5..56 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Middle and latter part the Same watch employed mending gaftopSail and fore gallantSail

Saturday Nov 21 Lat Lon.
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ship under whole Sail heading S W by the wind finished ~~ma~~ mending Sails. Middle and latter part heavy weather with heavy Swell running from the Southur watch employed reaven new rigein

Sunday Nov 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze with fine rain heavy Swell running Ship under whole topSail and maingallantSail. heading S by the wind Middle and latter part thick fog with heavy rain Saw Several birds

Monday Nov 23 Lat 30..30 S Lon 4..53 W
first part of this day light breeze with heavy Swell Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed breaking out mallasses meat and water capt fixing over head boat Saw a finback and grampuses

Tuesday Nov 24 Lat 31..47 S Lon 4..45 W
first part of this day fine weather

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Ship Steering S E by S under whole
Sail Saw Several birds Middle and
latter part Strong breeze with heavy
Swell Saw Several birds and few fin

Wednesday Nov 25 Lat 32„55 S Lon 2„48 W
first part of this day moderate gale Shi
Steering S E under whole topsails
at 7 A M lay to the wind under lowe
topsail and foresail Saw few finbacks
Middle and latter part Strong gale from
S W Ship under Storm Staysails
laying too on Starboard tack Saw lots b

Thursday Nov 26 Lat 33„00 S Lon 0„59 W
first part of this day Strong gale ~~and~~
with heavy Squalls Ship Steering
E under lower maintopsail and
foresail at 7 A M lay to the wind
on Starboard tack Saw finback
Middle and latter part moderate breeze
with passing Showers Ship under whole
topsails and courses heading S by the w

Friday Nov 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy Swell running Ship under
whole topsails and maingallantsail
heading S S W by the wind Saw Sev
birds Middle and latter part Squaly wea
Saw Several finbacks broke out beef and f

Saturday Nov 28 Lat 32„25 S Lon 0„27 E
first part of this day Squaly weather
with heavy Swell running

Ship under whole topsail Steering S S W
at 7 A M taken in upper topsails Saw
School of killers and Several finbacks
middle and latter part moderate gale Ship
Steering E by S under lower topsail watch
employed breaking out bread

Sunday Nov 29 Lat   Lon 1..57
first part of this day Strong variable wind
with much rain Ship Steering as
yesterday under lower topsail and fore
Sail at 7 A M luff to the wind on
Starboard tack Saw Several finbacks
going to the westard Middle and latter
part light breeze and pleasant weather

Monday Nov 30 Lat 36..12 S Lon 3..23 E
first part of this day pleasant weather
Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail
at 7 A M Shorten in Sail and luff
to the wind Saw few finbacks
Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday Dec 1 Lat 35..56 S Lon 4..38 E
first part of this day light breeze from
the Northard Ship Steering E S E under
whole Sail Saw few finbacks and
many birds Middle and latter part
Strong breeze vessel heading N E on
Port tack h atty watch employed
breaking out flour Sugar and water

Wednesday Dec 2 Lat 35..27 S Lon 6..58 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy Swell from the westard Ship

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Steering S S W under whale Sail
at 7 A M Shorten Sail and luff the
to the wind Several birds around
Middle and latter part fresh gale whale
in Sight to the wind ward

Thursday Dec 3 Lat 36,,44 S Lon 6,,03 E
first part of this day Strong gale Ship
under Storm Stay Sails at 7 A M
Saw Sperm whales heading W S W
also few finbacks Middle part modera
breeze latter part calm with heavy Sw
four whale Ships in Sight game Shi
niger

~~Frid~~ Friday Dec 4 Lat 36,,14 S Lon 6,,1
first part of this day calm with heav
Swell running the three Sail in Sigh
Middle and latter part moderate bree
Ship Steering W S W

Saturday Dec 5 Lat 36,,55 S Lon 6,,03 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy Swell from the Westard Ship
heading W by S by the wind Sever
Ships in Sight Saw few finbacks
middle and latter part hazy weather
Ship Steering E at 9 P M Saw
right whale boat of chasing three
whale Ships in Sight.

Sunday Dec 6 Lat 37,,32 S Lon 5,,59
first part of this day moderate breeze
boats of chasing got whale to larboar
boat brought the whale to the Sh

Edward A King Master cruising on tristan grond

at 2 A M all hands employed cuting in finished it 11 A M Middle and latter part fresh gale people employe clear way the head and Started boiling no right whales in Sight hauled the wind two boats of chasing

Monday Dec 7 Lat 37..51 S Lon 6..20 E first part of this day fresh gale Ships under Storm Stays watch employed boiling Middle and latter part moderate breeze with heavy rain

Tuesday Dec 8 Lat 37..28 S Lon 6..26 E first part of this day light breeze with fine rain Ships under whole topsails Saw few finbacks Spoke whaling bark falcon people employed as yesterday Middle latter part light variable wind with passing Showers watch employed Stowing down oil finished boiling

Wednesday Dec 9 Lat 37..23 S Lon 6..21 E first part of this day light breeze with much rain people employed as yesterday. Middle and latter part moderate gale two Sails in Sight on opposite tack watch employed breaking meat finished Stow down

Thursday Dec 10 Lat 37..02 S Lon 6..03 E first part of this day Strong breeze Ships under whole topSail heading SSW by the wind Sail in Sight to the windward Middle and latter part fresh gale Saw finbacks

Friday Dec 11 Lat 37..35 S Lon 6..25 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with fine rain Ship under whole topSail at 5 A M fr Spake the Ship Eliza Adams Middle and latter part Strong gale with much rain Ship under Storm Staysails

Saturday Dec 12 Lat 38..00 S Lon 6..35 E
first part of this day Strong gale from the norther Ship going under Storm Stay Sails at 7 A M Saw Sail bound to the E Middle and latter part moderate gale with fine rain watch watch employed fixing Spanker beng and rivain new rigging Saw Spaust and lots of birds brake out malasses

Sunday Dec 13 Lat 37..00 S Lon 6..50 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell Ship under whole topSails and courses heading N by E by the win
Middle and latter part heavy Squalls with rain Saw finback

Monday Dec 14 Lat 35..46 S Lon 6..32 E
first part of this day moderate breeze with heavy Swell Ship under whole topSa and maingallant Sail heading N N W by the wind Saw few finbacks Middle and latter part light verable wind with fine rain Ship Steering W N W under [illegible] Sail brake out flour and beans

Tuesday Dec 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day. Strong breeze with

heavy rain Ship Steering W N W under whale Sail Saw Several birds Middle and latter part the Same Sail in Sight to leeward on of opposite tack

Wednesday Dex 16 Lat 35..28 S Lon 2..33 E
first part of this day Stran breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale topSails zig zaging to leeward Saw Several birds and few porpaisses watch employed making boat gripes Middle and latter part the Same brake out beef

Thursday Dex 17 Lat 34..28 S Lon 2..28 E
first part of this day moderate gale and hazy weather Ship under whale topSails and ~~cautday~~ courses heading S E by the wind watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part Strong breeze and fogy weather Saw Several porpaisses

Friday Dex 18 Lat 35..26 S Lon 5..55 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading E S by E by the wind at 7 A M take Ship on opposite tack brake out water Middle and latter part light verable wind watch employed making boat gripes Saw Several finbacks

Saturday Dex 19 Lat 36..00 S Lat 6..15 E
first part of this day calm with fin rain Ship under whale Sail heading S S W on Starboard Tack Saw lots of finbacks Middle and latter part Strong verable

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

wind with heavy rain Saw Several finbacks and also whale Ship to leewa

Sunday Dec 20 Lat 35.53 S Lon 6.02 E
first part of this day moderate gale Ship under whole topsail beating to the Westw at 7 A M Spoke the whaling bark Sunbeam of new bedford Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant weather gained Sunbeam Saw Several finbacks

Monday Dec 21 Lat 35.44 S Lon 5.59 E
first part of this day fine ~~wea~~ weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by the wind Saw Several finbacs Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out Started cask beef and cask Sugar

Tuesday Dec 22 Lat 36.20 S Lon 6.04 E
first part of this day Strong breeze the vessel under whole Sail heading N E under whole Sail at 7 A M wore Ship on opposite tack Saw finback Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed mending lower foretopSai

Wednesday Dec 23 Lat 36.43 S Lon 5.08 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with fine rain Ship under whole topSails heading W on Starboard tack at 7 A M Saw right whales bound to S W finished mending foretopSail Middle part Strong breeze latter part calm Saw lots fin

dward A King Master cruising on tristan ground

Thursday Dec 24 Lat 36.32 S Lon 5.11 E
first part of this day light breeze with fine
rain Ship under whole Sail heading W by
the wind at 6 A M Shorten Sail part the night
watch employed making lower fore & topsail
Middle and latter part Strong breeze with
thick fog

Friday Dec 25 Lat 37.02 S Lon 4.28 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with thick
fog Ship under lower topsails the heading
N E by the wind break out water Middle
and latter part ~~calm~~ light variable wind
Ship heading W N W by the wind

Saturday Dec 26 Lat 36.40 S Lon 4.08 E
first part of this day fine weather ~~Ship~~
Ship Steering N E under whole Sail Saw
humpbacks bound to the wester lower
~~two~~ two boats for them watch employed
making foretopsail Middle and latter part
light breeze Saw Several finbacks bound
to S W watch employed breaking bread
finished making foretopsail

Sunday Dec 27 Lat 35.55 S Lon 4.56 E
first part of this day calm Ship under
whole Sail Middle and latter part light from
N W Ship Steering S E by E Saw few
finbacks bound to S W

Monday Dec 28 Lat 35.57 S Lon 5.40 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday
under whole Sail Middle and latter part

the same at 7 P M Saw right whales lower all the boats Struck two larboard and bow boat larboard boat lost his whale at 12 at noon take the wha to the Ship and Started cut in

Tuesday Dec 29 Lat 35.50 S Lon 6.23 E
first part of this day fine wt weather all hands employed cuten in finished at 8 A M all hand turning in for the night Middle and latter part light breeze with rain Squalls all hands employed ~~clearwa~~ clearway the head and Started bailing

Wednesday Dec 30 Lat 36.00 S Lon 6.26 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by N on Port tack at 8 A M take Ship Sta on opposite tack Saw few finbacks and whale carkers watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers Saw merchant vessel bound S

Thursday Dec 31 Lat 36.00 S Lon 6.27 E
first part of this day Strong variable win with passing Showers Ship under lower topSails heading W N W by the wind finished bailing Saw lots of finbacks Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed Stowing down a Sail in Sight to the Northward broke out flour and beans

Jan 1 1886

Friday Jan 1 Lat 36.04 S Lon 6.16 E
first part of this day fin weather Ship unde

whale Sail heading W S W by the wind
at 7 A M tack Ship of on opposite tack
Saw few finbacks two watchs finished
&c Stow down the oil Middle and latter
part the Same brake out meat and malasses

Saturday Jan 2 Lat 36..08 S Lon 6..01 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather Ship under whale Sail heading
N E by the wind Saw few finbacks and
whight water Middle and latter part the
Same Saw Several birds

Sunday Jan 3 Lat 35..36 S Lon
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather Ship under whale Sail heading
to the Westward at 7 A M take in light Sails
Middle and latter part thick and rainey Saw
few finbacks

Monday Jan 4 Lat 36..10 S Lon 5..57 E
first part of the day light breeze and gas
fogy weather Ship under whale Sail
Steering E Saw Several finbacks
and merchantvessel Steering S E Middle
and latter part verable wind with fine
rain Ship Steeringgg N N W

Tuesday Jan 5 Lat 35..57 S Lon 5..32 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering
as yesterday under whale Sail Saw few finbacks
capt fixing pump for the Sta Scuttle but
Middle and latter part Strong and verable
wind S at 11 P M passed merchant bark
Steering E

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Wednesday Jan 6 Lat 35„50 S Lon 2„26 E„
first part of this day Strong breeze from the Northen Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Middle part light verable wind with fine rain latter pleasant weather watch employed mending upper maintat topsail

Thursday Jan 7 Lat 36„10 S Lon 3„26 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail nothing in Sight this day Middle and latter part light verable wind with fine rain

Friday Jan 8 Lat 35„28 S Lon 3„18 E
first part of this day Strong breeze from the Wested Ship Steering N N E under whole Sail ~~Saw~~ grampuses and few birds Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking water

Saturday Jan 9 Lat 33„38 S Lon 2„34 E
first part of this day Strong breeze from the Southed Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Saw few porpoisses and birds Middle and latter part light verable wind Ship Steering N W by W watch employed mending fore sail

Sunday Jan 10 Lat 32„12 S Lon 1„55 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Middle and latter part Strong verable wind with passing Shawers

Edward H King Master cruising on Tristan grounds

Monday Jan 11 Lat 32..22 S Lon 0..07 E
first part of this day moderate breeze from the Northed with passing Showers Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Middle and latter part light variable wind and pleasant weather watch employed Scraping whale bone

Tuesday Jan 12 Lat 32..14 S Lon 0..06 E
first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship beaten to the Westard under whole Sail Saw black fish and finfish around the Ship the watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part calm with passing Shower finished scraping the bone and Stared washing it

Wednesday Jan 13 Lat 32..05 S Lon 0..23 W
first part of this day moderate breeze from the E Ship with passing Shower Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same.

Thursday Jan 14 Lat 32..00 S Lon 1..54 W
first part of this day light variable wind with much rain Ship Steering as yesterday under whole topSail finished washing the bone Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Jan 15 Lat 32..12 S Lon 2..54 W
first part of this day fine weather with passing Showers Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail Saw grampuses and finfish

Remarks an board Bk Marning Star

Middle and latter part fine weather wate
employed breaking aut water and fixing ~~rigg~~ rigging alsa put the hase aut ta dry

Saturday Jan 16 Lat 32..04 S Lon 3..59 W
first part of this day fine weather Ships Steering W N W under whale Sail at 7 P M mare raund an Starbaard tack and take in light Sail far the nigh
Middle and latter part calm watch emplo
puten hase aut ta dry

Sunday Jan 17 Lat 31..54 S Lon 3..57 W
first part of this day light breeze fram the wested Ships Steering S E b E unde whale Sail Saw Schaal of parpaisses and fin fish Middle part light breeze latter part calm Saw grampuses

Monday Jan 18 Lat 31..18 S Lon 3..30 W
first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ships Steering E S E under whale Sail Saw Schaal grampuses gaing ta the Wested at 7 P M mare Ships an westen tack Middle and latter part light breeze with passing Shawers

Tuesday Jan 19 Lat 32..2 S Lon 3.16 W
first part of this day maderate breeze fram S W with passing Shawers Ships under whale Sail heading N N E by the wind at 7 P M take in light Sails and mare Ships an appasi tack Middle and latter part the Same

Edward A King Master cruising on meridian

watch employed breaking Sugar and flour
Saw Several fish and grampuses

Wednesday Jan 20 Lat 31..50 S Lon 3..20 W
first part of this day variable wind
with passing Squalls Ship under whole
Sail heading N W by the wind at 7
P M take in light Sails for the night
Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday Jan 21 Lat 30..53 S Lon 2..01 W
first part of this day Strong breeze with
passing Showers Ship under whole Sail
heading S S W by the wind watch
employed overhaulling blacks Middle and latter
part variable wind with heavy Swell running

Friday Jan 22 Lat 31..18 S Lon 4..52 W
first part of this day light variable wind
with heavy Swell from the sea Westard Ship
under whole Sail going to the Westard
broke out molasses caght making fore
braise blacks Middle and latter part Strong
breeze watch employed breaking out meat
and water

Saturday Jan 23 Lat 31..35 S Lon 5..50 W
first part of this day Strong breeze from the
Northard and hazy weather Ship under
whole topSails and courses ~~the~~ heading
W by the wind Middle and latter part
Strong variable wind with heavy
Swell watch employed washing the
paint work

Remarks on board Bark Morning Star

Sunday Jan 24 Lat 32..06 S Lon 5..21 W
first part of this day Strong breeze
and cloudy weather Ship under
whole Sail headin W E on Starboard
tack at 6 A M Saw white water to
lee ward Middle and latter part ligh
breeze with heavy Swell from S W
at 7 P M ware Ship on opposite ta

Monday Jan 25 Lat 31..50 S Lon 5..11 W
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S by the wind Middle
and latter part Strong verable wind Ship
Steering S E under whole Sail
Saw grampuses

Tuesday Jan 26 Lat 32..00 S Lon 3..50 W
first part of this day Strong breeze fro
the Northard Ship heading E by the
wind at 7 A M tack ~~Ship~~ Ship on
opposite tack Saw few grampuses Middle
and latter part Strong verable wind
with heavy rain Squals

Wednesday Jan 27 Lat 32..03 S Lon 2..20 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ship Steering E S E under
whole topsails and maingallant Sail Middle
and latter part moderate gale with much
rain watch employed breaking out meat

Thursday Jan 28 Lat 31..20 S Lon 1..56 W
first part of this day Strong breeze ~~w~~ from
the Southard with passing Showers Ship

Edward King Master bound Eastward

Steering as yesterday under whole topsail
Saw few birds Middle and latter part
fine weather watch employed making
gaff topsail Saw few fish brakae and plenty

Friday Jan 29 Lat 31,,07 S Lon 2,,25 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S S W
on Port tack watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part light variable wind
with passing Showers Ship Steering S E
watch employed breaking out water and
Scraping iron work

Saturday Jan 30 Lat 31,,08 S Lon 0,,56 E
first part of this day light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship Steering
S E under whole Sail watch employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part moderate
breeze watch employed breaking beef and
bundle up hams

Sunday Jan 31 Lat 31,,50 S Lon 2,,00 E
first part of this day light breeze and
cloudy weather Ship Steering S E under
whole Sail Middle and latter part clear
and nice fine weather

Monday Feb 1 Lat 31,,26 S Lon 3,,21 E
first part of this day light breeze
NW and fine weather Ship Steering
as yesterday under whole Sail Saw
Several porpoises and few fish Middle
and latter part calm watch employed
breaking meat and bread also ~~painte~~

paint Ship out Side and Scrape the ~~oa~~ iron marks and paint them

Tuesday feb 2 Lat 31.45 S Lon 3.30 E
first part of this day light verable wind ~~with~~ with heavy Swell Ship Steering S E under whale Sail Saw grampuses and porpoisses watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same
Saw Several grampuses

Wednesday feb 3 Lat 32.03 S Lon 5 00 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering S E by E under whale Sail at 7 A M take in light Sail watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter ~~part~~ part Strong breeze from the Southard Ship heading E by S by the wind

Thursday feb 4 Lat 31.46 S Lon 6.50 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Saw few ~~[illegible]~~ birds Middle and latter part Strong breeze with heavy Swell running from the Westard watch employed breaking out water at 10 P M ~~[illegible]~~ ware Ship on Southern tack

Friday Jan 5 Lat 31.10 Lon 7.35 E
first part of this day light breeze with heavy Swell at 7 A M ware Ship on opposite tack Saw Several birds Middle and latter part ~~the~~ fine weather watch employed ~~in~~ paint the iron mark

Edward H King Master bound Eastward

Saturday Feb 6 Lat 31.08 S Lon 8.20 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
running whole Sail heading S 15 E
under whole Sail other watch employ
ed as yesterday broke out flour and
molasses Middle and latter part calm
watch employed fixing mainyard

Sunday Feb 7 Lat 31.12 S Lon 8.20 E
first part of this day light breeze from
S by West Ship Steering S by E under
whole Sail Saw few grampuses Middle and
latter part variable wind with passing
Showers at 8 PM tacked Ship to the westerd

Monday Feb 8 Lat 31.32 S Lon 8.24 E
first part of this day Strong breeze from
the Southward Strong Ship heading
W S W by the wind Middle and latter
part Squally weather Ship beating to the
Southward Saw few birds

Tuesday Feb 9 Lat 31.20 S Lon 9.21 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy Swell running Ship under
whole topSail heading E by N on
Starboard tacks Saw grampuses Middle
and latter part the Same Saw merchant
bark bound to N W watch employed
overhauling blocks

Wednesday Feb 10 Lat 31.08 S Lon 10.08 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
with heavy Swell running Ship
under whole Sail Steering as yesterday

Remarks an board Bk Morning Sta

at 7 P M wa aupe off tathe Northed Middle and latter part Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ships zig zaging ta the Northed Saw finbacks

Thursday feb 11 Lat 28.26 S Lon 10..08 first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ships Steering as yesterday under whole Sail Saw merchant vessel bound ta N and W Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out water and brea

Friday feb 12 Lat 27..30 S Lon 8..32 E first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ships Steering E N E under whole Sail watches emp breaking out molasses and vinegar Saw School of porpoisses Middle and la part the Same broke out beef

Saturday feb 13 Lat 25..53 S Lon 9..30 E first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy weather Ships Steering as yest day under whole Sail Middle and latte part Strong breez Ships Steering E unde whole Sail saw finbacks watches employe breaking out flour

Sunday Feb 14 Lat 24..17 S Lon 10..20 first part of this day Strong breez and pleasant weather Ships Steering E under whole Sail at 7 P M Shorten Sail and wore Ship on opposite tack Saw School of porpoisses Middle and latter part the Same

Manday feb 15 Lat 23,,36 S Lan 10,,53 E first part of this day Strang breez and thick weather Ship Steering N N E by E under whale tapsails and maingallantsail at 7 ware Ship ta the Westard under Shart Sail Middle and latter part hazy weather with heavy Swell running Ship Steering N W watch employed cleaning the windles and caal tar it

Tuesday feb 16 Lat 22,,2,7 S Lan 9,36 E first part of this day hazy weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whale tapsails at 7 A M take in upper tapsails and I laff ta the wind an Part tack Middle and latter part Strang breeze at 11 P M Saw Schaal of blackfish lawer the boats gat twa ta the larboard baat

Wednesday feb 17 Lat 22,28 S Lan 9,,38 E first part of this day Strang breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading E S E an Starboard tack baat off chasing blackfish Middle and latter part the Same watch employed minceing blubber

Thursday feb 18 Lat 22,,20 S Lan 10,,00 first part of this day Strang breeze and with heavy Swell running Ship Steering E under whale Sail Saw fiew birds at 9 A M ware Ship ta the Wested Middle and latter part Strang breeze and claudy weather Ship Steering N W watch employed breaking aut water and bailing blackfish

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday feb 19 Lat 21„20 S Lon 9„08 E
first part of this day Strong breez with
passing Steamers Ship Steering N W
under whale Sail Saw grampses at 6
A M take in gallantsails and caurses
Middle and latter part light breeze and
cloudy weather Ship Steering N watch
unployed breaking out beans and fla

Saturday feb 20 Lat 20„20 S Lon 7„39 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering N E under whale Sail Saw
parpaisses Middle and latter part Squaly
weather Ship Steering N

Sunday feb 21 Lat 19„12 S Lon 7„22 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering N und
whole Sail Middle part hazy weather
Saw parpaisses

Monday feb 22 Lat 17„26 S Lon 6„22 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather ~~Ship Ste~~ Ship Steerin
N N E under whale Sail Saw finbac
Middle and latter part raining weath
watch employed breaking out water
and meting the oil Saw parpaisses
Tuesday feb 23 Lat 16„10 S Lon 6„32
first part of this day light breeze with
passing Steamers Ship Steering E N E
under whale Sail Saw few fish
Middle and latter part hazy weather Saw
Several parpaisses

dward A Thing Master cruising off walwich bay

Wednesday feb 24 Lat 15..30 S Lon 7..17 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under
whale Sail heading E by S at 6 A M
ware Ship on apposite tacks and hall
the main yard back Saw Several parpaises
Middle and latter part fine weather Ship
Steering W N W

Thursday feb 25 Lat 15..22 S Lon 6..53 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering N W under whale Sail Saw
Several parpaisses watch employed
miting the oil at 6 A M luff to the wind
on Starboard tacks Middle and latter part
moderate breeze with passing Showers
Ship heading E by the wind
Saw the Several parpaisses

Friday feb 26 Lat 14..56 S Lon 7..12 E
first part of this day pleasant weather
with passing Showers Ship Steering N
Saw white water and parpaisses Middle
and latter part the Same Whaler in Sight
on Starboard tack

Saturday feb 27 Lat 13..50 S Lon 7..20
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whale Sail heading
E by the wind Spake the whaling Bk
Platina of New bedford Saw Several
parpaisses Middle and latter part fine
weather the vessel bound to Eastward
watch employed breaking out water &

Sunday feb 28 Lat 13..20 S Lon 8..30
first part of this day fine weather Ship

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sta

heading E N E under whole Sail Saw
white water and whaler bound
to Eastward Middle and latter part
Strong breeze Ship heading E S E by the

Monday Mar 1 Lat 13..20 S Lon 9..52 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S E by the
wind Saw Several porpoises at 10
A M wore Ship on port opposite
tack Middle and latter part Strong
breeze at 1 P M Saw Ship on Starboard
tack at 5 P M wore & round to Eastward

Tuesday Mar 2 Lat 13..25 S Lon 10..50 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and hazy wet weather Ship under
whole Sail heading S E by the wind
whaler in Sight on opposite tack
at 6 A M we keep off Steering N N E
Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday Mar 3 Lat 12..00 S Lon 10..55 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy wet weather Ship Steering
N N E under whole Sail Middle
and latter part the Same Saw blackfish

Thursday Mar 4 Lat 10..55 S Lon 11..06 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading E S E by the wind
at 1 A M Saw Schools of Sparmwhale
going quick at into S E boats of
at 6 A M we keep off to Northward

Middle and latter part the Same
Saw grampuses watch employed breaking
bread and beef

Friday Mar 5 Lat 9..58 S Lon 11..15 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering
N E by N under whole Sail Saw
cowfish and grampuses broke out
mollasses Middle and latter part fine
weather watch employed breaking
out water and washing the vessel out
Side capt fix Starboard boat Saw
Several allgereen

Saturday Mar 6 Lat 8..56 S Lon 11 03 E
first part of this day light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship Steering
off to Northward watch employed
painting Ship on Port Side Saw
Several porpaisses and grampuses
also blackfish Middle and latter part
fine weather at 7 P M hauled to the wind
on Port tacks broke out flour

Sunday Mar 7 Lat 8..08 S Lon 10..56 E
first part of this day fine weather
Ship under whole Sail heading W by N
by the wind Saw Several porpaisses
Middle and latter part the Same Saw
blackfish and Several birds

Monday Mar 8 Lat 7..58 S Lon 10..26 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship heading

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

W by the wind Several fish around
Middle and latter part light breeze watch
employed breaking out meat and with
the oil Saw grampuses and porpoises

Tuesday Mar 9 Lat 8"10 S Lon 9 24 E
first part of this day light breeze and
clear weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W by S by the wind lots Ship
around Middle and latter part moderate
breeze Ship heading W S W Saw
School of killers

Wednesday Mar 10 Lat 8"28 S Lon 8"29 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading as yesterday
by the wind Middle and latter part Stra
breeze with heavy Swell running
from the Westard Saw grampuses

Thursday Mar 11 Lat 9"20 S Lon 7"20
first part of this day Strong breeze and
fine weather Ship under whole Sa
heading W by the wind nothing Seen
this day Middle and latter part Strong
breeze Saw porpoise watch employed
[illegible] breaking meat

Friday Mar 12 Lat 9"36 S Lon 5"20 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
topsails and courses heading W S W
on the Port tack Middle and latter part
light breeze watch employed with
the oil breaking out molasses and

dward A King Master bound toward the Island of St Helena

water Saw grampuses and parpaisses

Saturday Mar 13 Lat 9..45 S Lon 4..15 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ships heading W
by the wind Saw finbacks Middle and
latter part light breeze Saw parpaisses

Sunday Mar 14 Lat 10..17 S Lon 3..05 E
first part of this day fine weather Ships
under whole Sail heading W S W by the
wind Saw few Skipjacks Middle and
latter part Strong breeze Ships heading
S W by the wind Saw few parpaisses

Monday Mar 15 Lat 11..16 S Lon 2..09 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ships heading S W
by the wind Saw few birds Middle
and latter part the Same watch employed
overhauling blacks

Tuesday Mar 16 Lat 12..33 S Lon 1..36 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ships under
whole Sail heading S W by S by the
wind watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part Strong breeze
watch employed wetten the oil and
breaking out malasses Sugar and
flour nothing Seen this day

Wednesday Mar 17 Lat 13..50 S Lon 00..36 E
first part of this day Strong breeze

Ship under whole Sail heading S W
by W by the wind Middle and latter
part Squaly weather all watch emplo
Scraping the masts

Thursday Mar 18 Lat 12..54 S Lon 00.30 W
first part of this day Strong breeze
and Squaly weather Ship Steering
W S W under whole Sail nothing
Seen this day Middle and latter part
the Same Saw few birds

Friday Mar 19 Lat 16..00 S Lon 2..20 W
first part of this day fine weather
Ship Steering W N W under
whole Sail Saw few fish Middle an
latter part light breeze Ship Steering
W by S half S watch employed break
water out water

Saturday Mar 20 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering
as yesterday under whole Sail Middle
and latter part the Same watch employ
weten the oil at 7 P M Saw School of
Sperm whales lower the boats got
Small whale to Starboard boat at 6 P M
made land S E Side of St Helena

Sunday Mar 21 Lat Lat
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather three ~~boats~~ boats
off chasing others people cut in whale
Island in Side Middle and latter
part fine weather all hands

dwards & King Masters bound toward St Helena

employed cutting up blubber and Started boiling Ship ~~runde~~ running down towards the land Saw grampuses

Monday Mar 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering towards the land at 3 P M Spoke Schooner Petter Neral laying off and on our capt gone on Shore 1 watch employ boiling Middle and latter part raining weather all hands employed getting up the cable and getting the anchor off the bow at 10 P M came to anchor in at harbor of St Helena

Tuesday Mar 23 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Middle and latter part the Same all hands employed breaking out of oil and Shipping off to the Lottie Beard received this day 3 bags of potatoes

Wednesday Mar 24
this day Squaly weather with passing Showers all hand employed breaking out Schooner Petter Neral came to anchor

Thursday Mar 25
first part of this day fine weather middle and latter part the Same all hands employed taking provision ~~on~~ board from the Lottie Beard

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday Mart 26
this day fine weather all hands emplay
ed Shiping ail ta the lattie beard
the whaling Bk president and platina
cam ta anchar

Saturday Mar 27
this day cloudy weather with passing
Shawers all hands emplayed as yesterd
merchant Ship came ta anchar discharg
John merril boat header

Sunday Mar 28 this day fine weather
with passing Shawers Starboard watch
Share on Lert Leberty John munes
Lare masthand runway

Monday Mar 29
this day Squaly weather all hands
emplayed Shiping ail ta the latti
and taking wood ta aur Ship Lati
seuney Share af L dutty fum mercha
vessel came ta anchar and alsa mare
war whaling bar Sunbeam gat an
way haund aff Share

Tuesday Mar 30
this day Share Strang breeze with
passing Shawers all hands emplaye
breaking aut ail and Shiping it af
ta the Slattie beard twa whalers
and few merchant Ships gaing aw

Wednesday Mar 31
this day Strang breeze with passing

ward A King Master at lo an anchor in St Helena

Schooner finished Shipping oil Send home 549 bbl of oil discharge R ~~me~~ william maison and dave skelton

Thursday April 1st
first part of this day cloudy weather Middle and latter part the Same all hands employed at odd jobs have the Ship down to fix the copper Send our wright home onboard the lottie beard

Friday April 2
this day fine weather people employed Siting up Sharks and Paint Ship Several merchant Ships passed by

Saturday April 3
this day fine weather all hands employ as yesterday take water onboard Schooner lottie beard Sail for ~~home~~ new bedford also Shiped Henry M. King boat header

Sunday April 4
this day fine weather Port watch Shore on liberty seaman got an way hand to Sea

Monday Ab April 5 &
this day fine weather with passing Showers all hands employed Siting up casks and Stowing the after hold Several merchant Ships &c passed by bound to the Northward

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday April 6
first part of this day fine weather middle and latter part the Same all hands as yesterday two whalers got on way bound of Shore

Wednesday April 7
this day fine weather finished Stowing down and take water on board also bread and potatoes beans and brand

Thursday April 8
this day fine weather Starboard watch Shore on liberty washe off the vessel

Friday April 9
this day fine weather with passing Showers Port watch Shore on liberty received this day 25 bags of potatoes and Several others ~~Stow~~ Stores

Saturday April 10
this day light breeze with passing Showers all hands employed geting Ship ready for Sea Shipped 4 new men and Steerage boy

Sunday April 11
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather all hands been on board at 3 A. M have up our anchor and proceded to Sea with light breeze Middle and latter part fine weather with passing Showers chase the boat's crew

Monday April 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze ~~and fine~~ Ships under whole Sail heading S S W by the wind at 6 A M take Ships to Eastward Middle and latter part Strong breeze and cloudy weather watch employed breaking out Pork Sugar and Slop cask

Tuesday April 13 Lat 16.20 S Lon 5.18 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ships under whole Sail heading E by N by the wind land in Sight to leeward at 4 A M Saw Steamer bound to N W Saw finfish Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers Ships under whole topSails at 6 P M wore Ships on opposite Tack Saw finbacks

Wednesday April 14 Lat 16.17 S Lon 4.51 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ships under whole ~~Sail~~ Topsails heading S S W by the wind Saw grampuses land in Sight to W ward Middle and latter part the Same at 6 P M Saw large School of blackfish bound to N ward broke out mallasses

Thursday April 15 Lat 17.20 S Lon 5.02 W
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whole topSails and courses heading as yester by the wind watch employed cleaning anchor Stoppers Middle and

Remarks on board B.k Morning Star

latter part fine weather Ship under
whale Sail watch employed breaking
flour and water

Friday April 16 Lat 18,,10 S Lon 5,,21 W
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under ~~whole~~ whale
Sail at 6 A M take Ship on opposite
tack Saw grampuses and few birds
watch employed Scraping TopSails
Sheets and runners Middle and latter
part the Same

Saturday April 17 Lat 17,,30 S Lon 4,,44
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whale
Sail heading E by N by the wind
at 6 A M ~~Take~~ tack Ship to the Southard
watch employed as yesterday Middle
and latter part the Same at 6 P M
tack Ship to Eward Saw two merchant
Ships bound to the Northard

Sunday April 18 Lat 17,,30 S Lon 5,,35
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whale Saill heading E S E by
the wind Middle and latter part Strong
breeze Ship heading E N E Saw few bird

Monday April 19 Lat 16,,11 S Lon 3,,30 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and
Squaly weather Ship under whale Sail
heading E by N by the wind nothing
Seen this day Middle and latter part
the Same watch employed making Spunyarn

Tuesday April 20 Lat 15..00 Lon 2..23 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by N on Starboard tack watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same Saw finbacks capt fixed larboard boat

Wednesday April 21 Lat 14..20 S Lon 1..25 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind finbacks in Sight peaple employed as yesterday Middle and latter part moderate breeze with passing Squalls watch employed breaking out water meat and over halling blocks

Thursday April 22 Lat 13..56 S Lon 13..00 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind peaple employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same

Friday April 23 Lat 13..25 S Lon 00..33 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind Saw grampuses and Several birds watch employed yesterday Middle and latter part the Same broke out flour and beanes

Saturday April 24 Lat 12..26 S Lon 1.29 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Saw

few finbacks and Several birds
Middl and latter part Strong breeze
and hazy weather vessel heading E by S
by the wind finished overhauling blades

Sunday April 25 Lat 11„56 S Lon 2„59 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and hazy weather Ship under whole
Sail heading E by the wind nothing
Seen this day Middle and latter part the s

Monday April 26 Lat 11„25 S Lon 4„18 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading as yesterday by the wind Saw
finbacks Skipjacks and Squid Middle
and latter part the Same Saw white wate
Supposed to be finbacks Ship zig zagin
of to lee ward

Tuesday April 27 Lat 10„55 S Lon 5„22 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading E by S on Starboard tack the
carpt fixing one of the overhead boats
Middle and latter part moderate breeze
and thick weather ~~Saw~~ passed by lots of tide rips
watch employed breaking out water and
beans

Wednesday April 28 Lat 10„38 S Lon 6„26 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading E by S by the wind watch emplo
overhauling the [illegible] boatcranes

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Middle and latter part Strong breeze watch
employed taking Sail Saw School of
algerenes and few birds

Thursday April 29 Lat 10..20 S Lon 7..57 E
first part of this day moderate breezes and
hazy weather Ships under whole Sail
heading S E by E by the wind watch
employed overhauling foot ropes
Middle and latter part the Same Saw
School of porpoisses and finbacks

Friday April 30 Lat 10..40 S Lon 9..03 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and hazy weather Ships under whole
Sail heading E S E by the wind
watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same whaling
Bark in Sight to leeward

Saturday May 1 Lat 10..50 S Lon 10..09 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail Spoke whaling Bark Sea queen
all well Middle and latter part calm
and hazy weather finished overhauling
foot ropes Saw Several porpoisses fish and finb

Sunday May 2 Lat 11..10 S Lon 10..31 E
first part of this day light breeze from
the Wested Ships Steering E S E under
whole Sail Saw Several porpoisses and
grampuses Middle and latter part calm
Saw lots of birds

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Manday May 3 Lat 10.50 S Lan 10.49 E
first part of this day light breeze from
the Wested Ships under whale Sail
heading N W on Part tacks at 1 A M
Saw School of Sparm whales lower the
boats got Small whale ta the larboard
boat braught the whale ta the Ship
at 4 A M and Stared cut in three
boats af chasing Saw School of
blackfish finished cut in at 7 A M
and all hands turn in far the night
Middle and latter part light breeze
peaple employed breaking out
meat and flour Startyd bailing
Saw Several parpaisses finbacks and gra

Tuesday May 4 Lat 10.22 S Lan 11.08 E
first part of this day fine weather
Ship under whale Sail heading
S S E by the wind Saw Several birds
grampuses and parpaisses watch employ
bailing and breaking Sugar
Middle and latter part moderate
breeze at 1 P M ware Ship an apposite
tack finished bailing Saw Several parpai

Wednesday May 5 Lat 10.49 S Lan 11.02
first part of this day calm and pleasant
weather Ship under whale Sail head
W watch employed breaking out
water at 2 A M Saw School of Spar
whales going ta S S E quick boats
af chasing got nane Middle and latter
part fine breeze at 6 P M Saw School of
Sparm whales going ta N E lower the
boats & caught 5 Small whales
1 to larboard boat 1 to Starboard b

dward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

1 to Waist boat 2 to bow boat

Thursday May 6 Lat 10.30 S Lon 11.28 E
first part of this day fine weather
all hands employed cutting in at
finished at 6 A M and Set the
watch for the night Middle and latter
part moderate breeze watch employed
clear way the heads and Stared bailing

Friday May 7 Lat 10.25 S Lon 11.35 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ships under whole Sail
heading W N W on Port tack Saw lots
of fish and few birds watch employed
bailing and Stowing down Middle and
latter part the Same Saw ~~finck~~ finbacks

Saturday May 8 Lat 10.15 S Lon 10.58 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy
weather Ships under whole Sail heading
W by the wind at 6 A M tack Ships ~~on~~ on
opposite tack Saw lots of flyfish and
few birds watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part hazy weather at
7 P M tack Ships to the Wested Saw killers
watch finished bailing

Sunday May 9 Lat 10.30 S Lon 11.02 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
and cloudy weather Ships under whole
~~St~~ Sail heading W by S on Port tack
Saw white water Middle and latter part
Squaly weather Ships under whole
Sail beaten to the Southern Stowed the

Remarks onboard Bk Morning Star

whaling Bk Bertha of newbedford

Monday May 10 Lat 10..22 S Lon 10..26 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole topsails and courses heading S E by the wind Saw finbacks Middle and latter part the Same watch employed Sowing down oil

Tuesday May 11 Lat 10..47 S Lon 11..25 E first part of this day moderate ~~breeze~~ breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by S by the wind Saw lots of flyfish and Squid Middle and latter part the Same ~~watch~~ watch employed breaking out ~~coff~~ coffee rice molasses and vinegar at 5 P M wore Ship on opposite tack watch whaling boats to leeward on Same tack rove new falls to the larboard boat

Wednesday May 12 Lat 10..20 S Lon 11..22 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind at 1 A M Saw School of Sperm whales going to S E lower the boats got 5 whales 2 to bow boat 1 waist boat 1 larboard boat 1 to Starboard boat got the whales to the Ship at 7 A M whales to leeward Middle and latter part moderate breeze with heavy Swell all hands employed cutting whales whaler in Sight to windward one

Thursday May 13 Lat 10..31 S Lon 11..28 E first part of this day moderate breeze with heavy W Swell running at 4 finished cut in at 5 A M and Started bailing Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather Ships heading W by N on Port tack watch employed bailing and clearaway the heads

Friday May 14 Lat 10.22 S Lon 11.27 E first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ships under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind at 7 A M tack Ship to the Eastard watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather whaler in Sight to the windward ~~watch~~ Saw finbacks and porpoises John cray off duty Sick of ~~[illegible]~~ rupture

Saturday May 15 Lat 10.15 S Lon 10.52 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy ~~[illegible]~~ weather Ships under whole Sail heading W by N by the wind watch employed as yester ~~this~~ day Shrake out [illegible] Middle and latter part hazy weather with passing Showers finish bailing ~~watch~~ watch employed Stowing down whaling barks in Sight to leeward Saw finback

Sunday May 16 Lat 10.17 S Lon 11.10 E first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy weather Ships under whole Sail heading S by E on Starboard tack whaler in Sight to leeward on Same tack Middle part Strong breeze with passing Shower latter part calm at 4 P M wore Ship to the westard Saw grampuses

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

Monday May 17 Lat 10..46 S Lon 11..50 E
first part of this day calm and hazy weath
Ship under whole Sail heading N W
on Port tack Middle and latter part light br
from the Westard watch employed Stowin
down oil and breaking out water and
meat whaler in Sight to Leeward

Tuesday May 18 Lat 10..25 S Lon 11..42
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S S W on Starboard
tack whaler in Sight Saw lots of
flyfish and porpoisses Middle and latter
part light variable wind Ship
heading W by N under whole Sail
watch employed breaking out meat
and pickles

Wednesday May 19 Lat 11..12 S Lon 11..27
first part of this day light variable wind
and pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S W on Starboard tack
whaler in Sight to Eastward Middle par
moderate breeze latter part calm Saw
Several porpoisses and lots of fish

Thursday. May 20 Lat 11..12 S Lon 11..03 E
first part of this day light breeze from
the Westerd Ship Steering N N W under
whole Sail at 7 P M hauled up the canvass
and hall the main yard back for ~~the~~ the
night Saw porpoisses and Sharks Middle
part Strong breeze latter part calm
watch employed breaking Sugar
flour [illegible] and butter

dward A King Master cruissing off W coast of Africa

Friday May 21 Lat 10..38 S Lon 10 53 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
S by E on Starboard tack Saw lots of paypaisses
and few birds the capt employed making
Sail for the Starboard boat antania lopes
off duty Sick of the brest Middle part Strong
breeze latter part calm Saw few paypaisses

Saturday May 22 Lat 10..52 S Lon 11..18 E
first part of this day light varable wind
Ship under whole Sail heading S on
Starboard tack Saw few birds at 8 A M
take in light Sails and coursses Middle
part moderate breeze latter part calm
watch employed breaking bread at 1 P M
wore Ship to the Wested

Sunday May 23 Lat 10 50 S Lon 11..36 E
first part of this day light breeze from
the Wested Ship under whole Sail headin
S by the wind Saw lots of paypaisses
and few birds watch employed taking
Sail Middle and latter part the Same

Monday May 24 Lat 11..02 S Lon 11..32 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whole Sail heading
W by N on Port tack Saw Several paypaisses
and birds Middle and latter part Strong
breeze and hazy weather at 6 P M wore Ship
to the Easted wat watch employed
breaking out water flour and vinegar

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday May 25 Lat 11.00 S Lon 11.24 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
cloudy weather Ship Steering S E by
E under whole Sail at 6 P M take in
light Sails and by laoff to the wind
Saw gads goad many fly fish and birds
Middle and latter part the Same at
6 P M wore Ship to the Wested

Wednesday May 26 Lat 11.00 S Lon 11.30 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ship Steering N W by W
under whale Sail at 4 P M take in
light Sails and clewdown the fo
topSails Seen nathing this day
Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday May 27 Lat 10.50 S Lon 11.12 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W N W by the wind at 6 P M
wore Ship to the Easted Saw grampuses
Middle and latter part the Same

Friday May 28 Lat 10.36 S Lon 10.56 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
cloudy weather Ship Steering E unde
whole Sail at 6 P M Shorten Sail and
laff to the wind on Starboard tack Saw
porpaisses Middle and latter part light
breeze with heavy Swell running
Ship Steering N N W under whale Sai

Saturday May 29 Lat 10.02 S Lon 10.10 E
first part of this day light breeze and clou

weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whale Sail at 6 P M Shorten Sail and luff to the wind on Port tack Saw lots of flyfish and birds Middle and latter part hazy weather the vessel Steering N mates employed breaking water and vinegar

Sunday May 30 Lat 09„35 S Lon 11„19 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering N N E under whale Sail Saw lots of birds grampuses and porpoisses at 6 P M haul the courses up and haul the mainyard back on Port tack Middle part light breeze latter part the Same the vessel Steering N

Monday May 31 Lat 08 27 S Lon 11„23 E first part of this day light variable wind Ship Steering N N E under whale Sail Saw several porpoisses and birds at 6 P M luff to the wind on Port tack with mainyard back Middle part moderate breeze latter part the Same Ship Steering N N W

Tuesday June 1 Lat 08„12 S Lon 10„48 this day fine weather Ship Steering N under whale Sail Saw blackfish two boats off chasing got none at 6 P M take in light Sails and luff to the wind on Starboard tack Middle part moderate breeze latter part the Same Ship Steering E S E Saw grampuses and porpoisses

Wednesday June 2. Lat 8,,08 S Lon 11,,14 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering E S E
under whale Sail at 3 A M raised
Schaals of Sperm whales lawer the ba
gat 10 little whales gat them ta the Ship
at 11 A M middle and latter part all
hands emplayed cutting

Thursday June 3 Lat 7,,48 S Lon 11,,22 E
first part of this day fine weather finished
cut in and Started boilling at 4 A M
ware Ship ta the Wested Middle and latter
part the Same Saw Several blackfish
grampus and parpaisses

Friday June 4 Lat 7,,42 S Lon 10,,59 E
firsts part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail
at 7 A M ware Ship an apposite tacks
watch emplayed as yesterday Middle and
latter part fine weather peakup did whale
and cut hem in

Saturday June 5 Lat 7,,49 S Lat 11
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ship heading W S W under
whale Sail Saw Several parpaisses wtr
watch emplayed as yesterday Middle and latte
part the Same Saw several blackfish

Sunday June 6 Lat 7,,48 S Lon 11,,02 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whale Sail heading S by E on
Starboard Tack Saw watch emplayed

Stowing down oil finished boiling Saw Several blackfish and porpoises Middle and latter part light breeze with heavy swell at 9 A.M. raised School Sperm whales lowers the boats & caught 3 lost last one to waist boat

Monday June 7 Lat 7„53 S Lon 11„05 E
first part of this day fine weather all hands employed cutting and Started boiling Stowing oil Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday June 8 Lat 7„27 S Lon 11„11 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole & topsail heading W W by the wind watch employed as yesterday passed by did whale Middle and latter part the Same Saw Several grampuses and birds

Wednesday June 9 Lat 7„26 S Lon 10„55 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading S S E by the wind watch employed boiling and Seting up casks Middle and latter part hazy weather finished boiling and Started Stowing down oil

Thursday June 10 Lat 7.26 S Lon 11.09 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant wet weather Ship heading S by the wind watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same finished Stowing down Saw lots fish and few birds

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday June 11 Lat 7„36 S Lon 11„09 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S by E by the wind
at 1 P M raised big Sparm whale
going quick it into S S E lower
the boats but never Sighted the
whale from the boats also Saw School
of blackfish Middle and latter part moderat
breeze watch employed breaking out
the after hold at 10 P M raised School
of Sparm whales caught 8

Saturday June 12 Lat 8„00 S Lon 11„32 E
first part of this day calm all hands
employed taking whales ~~long~~ long Side
Saw School of blackfish Middle and latter
part the Same all hands employed cutting
whales Saw blackfish

Sunday June 13 Lat 7„53 S Lon 11„29 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather finished cut in and
& Started boiling Middle and latter part
fine weather watch employed a clearing
the heads and Setting up casks

Monday June 14 Lat 7„45 S Lon 11„24 E
first part of this day fine weather people
employed as yesterday Middle and latter
part light breeze passed by did whale and
Several carcasses at 8 P M Saw School of
Sparm whales lower 3 boats caught one

Tuesday June 15 Lat 7..38 S Lon 11..24 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather people employed
chasing whales boiling and Stowing down
oil Saw blackfish Middle and latter part
fine weather all hands employed out in
boiling and Stowing down

Wednesday June 16 Lat 7,33 S Lon 11..32 E
first part of this day fine weather people
employed as yesterday Middle and latter
part the Same

Thursday June 17 Lat 7..35 S Lon 11..42 E
first part of this day fine weather watch
employed Stowing down oil finished boiling
at 5 PM passed by School of blackfish
Middle and latter part cloudy weather Ship
under whole Sail heading W S W by the wind
Saw Several finbacks and porpoises

Friday June 18 Lat 7..45 S Lon 11,29 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ship under whole Sail heading S
on Starboard tack at 1 PM Saw Sail to leeward
hauled off Shore finished Stowing down the oil
Middle and latter part light breeze and
cloudy weather Saw several porpoises and
finbacks watch employed Stowing off the
afterhold Started cask flour and bbl of apples

Saturday June 19 Lat 8..00 S Lon 11..26 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W by the wind at 6 PM take in light

Sails and canvsses whaleing Sight to leewa on appasite tacks watch employed as yesterd Middle and latter part claudy weather watch employed washing out the mai mark Saw Several blackfish two boats off chasing brake out meat

Sunday June 20 Lat 7..55 S Lon 10..52 first part of this day light breeze and claudy weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by the wind at 6 A M tack Ship on appasite tack and take in light Sail Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship heading S E by the wind at 1 P M Saw bark on appasite tack

Monday June 21 Lat 7..46 S Lon 11..45 first part of this day maderate breeze and clear weather Ship under whale Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Saw Several blackfish and parpaisses Middle and latter part Strong breeze with heavy Swell from the Westerd Saw humpb bound to the Northerd also blackfish parpaisses and finbacks

Tuesday June 22 Lat 7..58 S Lon 11..17 E first part of this day maderate breeze and claudy weather Ship under whale Sail heading S E by the wind ~~A~~ at 6 A M tack Ship to the Westerd Saw humpbacks and blackfish Middle and latter part the ~~Saw~~ Same

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of afric

Wednesday June 23 Lat 7..56 S Lon 10..52 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ships under
whale Sail heading W by the wind
Saw white water and School of black
fish at 6 Tacks Ships to the Eastard and
take in L light Sail Middle and latter
part light breeze at 11 P M Spoke purtuges
Bk ligeira bound to Lisbon all well

Thursday June 24 Lat 7..58 S Lon 9..54 E
first part of this day light breeze with
heavy Swell running from the W
Ships under whale Sail heading
SE by E by the wind Saw Several
blackfish Middle and latter part the Same

Friday June 25 Lat 7..55 S Lon 10..54 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant wh weather Ships under whale
Sail heading ESE by the wind Saw finback
Middle and latter part Strong breeze
Saw Several finbacks at 9 P M raised
School of Sparm whales caught 6 fine
Small ones and one big one

Saturday June 26 Lat 8..07 S Lon 11..01 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
with heavy Swell Ships taking
x whales long Sight Side Middle part
Strong breeze latter latter part the Same
all hands employed cutin whals
Saw Several finbacks and blackfish

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Sunday June 27 Lat 7,,59 S Lon 10,,55 E
first part of this day madarate breez
with heavy Swell running
all hands employed as yesterday
finished cutting and Started boiling
Middle and latter part the Same

Monday June 28 Lat 7,,59 S Lon 10,,41 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant all hands employed as yester
day ~~Saw~~ Saw blackfish and porpaisses
Middle and latter part the Same Saw
Several finbacks

Tuesday June 29 Lat 7,,41 S Lon 11,,01 E
first part of this day fine weather
watch employed boiling and
Staving down oil Middle and latter
part the Same

Wednesday June 30 Lat 7,,40 E Lon 11,,22
first part of this day calm and pleasant
weather Ship under whole topsail
on Starboard tack watch employed
as yesterday Saw white water Middle
and latter part the Same

Thursday July 1 Lat 7,,36 S Lon 11,,12 E
first part of this day light variable win
Ships under whole topsails and foresail
watch employed Staving down oil finished
boiling Middle and latter part light breez
and calm Ship under whole Sail
Saw Several humpbacks and porpaisse
finished Staving down

Friday July 2 Lat 7„33 S Lon 11„19 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy
weather Ship under whole Sail beating
to the Southward Saw humpbacks and finbacks
Middle and latter part the Same merchant
brig in Sight on opposite tacks
Hands employed Stowing off Coal between
decks

Saturday July 3 Lat 7„32 S Lon 10„49 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S by E by the wind Saw
cowfish Middle and latter part cloudy
weather with heavy Swell running

Sunday July 4 Lat 8„07 S Lon 11„21 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and hazy weather Ship under whole
Sail heading as yesterday by the wind
at 6 A M tack Ship and take in the light
Sails Saw Several porpoises Middle and
latter part the Same

Monday July 5 Lat 8„22 S Lon 10„47 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering N W
under whole Sail at 6 A M luff her to
the wind on Starboard tack with
main yardheads Saw Several flyfish
Middle and latter part the Same
Ship Steering E S E

Tuesday July 6 Lat 8„11 S Lon 11„10 E
first part of this day light breeze and

Remarks an board Bk Morning Star

and hazy weather the vessel Steering as yeste
day under whole Sail at 6 P.M. laff to the
wind with mainyard back Saw parpaisses
and finbacks Middle and latter part calm
lat of finbacks round

Wednesday July 7 Lat 8,,05 S Lon 11,,33 E
first part of this day light breeze and
cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading S E by the wind at 6 A M
tack Ship an opposite tack Saw finbac
and parpaisses Middle and latter part
the Same

Thursday July 8 Lat 8,,14 S Lon 11,,10
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship Steering W of N W
under whole Sail at 6 A M tack Ship
and P.M. laff to the wind on Starboard
tack Middle and latter part light breeze
and calm watch employed breaking out wat

Friday July 9 Lat ~~8,,04 S~~ Lon ~~10,,24 E~~
first part of this day moderate breeze and
cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W N W by the wind nothing Seen
this day Middle and latter part calm
and light breeze Saw finbacks and
whaling Bark Steering off to the Eastard

Saturday July 10 Lat 8,,04 S Lon 10,,24
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W by the wind Spake the
whaling Bk Sea queen bound in on

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of africa

coast of africa humps backing
Middle and latter part cloudy weather
watch employed washing out the paint
marks Saw blackfish

Sunday July 11 Lat 8,,16 S Lon 10,,31 E
first part of this day fresh breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S S E by the wind Saw
Several porpoisses and humpbacks
Middle and latter part the Same

Monday July 12 Lat 8,,36 S Lon 11,,30 E.
first ~~two~~ part of this day light breeze and
cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail
at 6 A M wore Ship to the Westward
Saw larg bride and Several porpoisses
Middle and latter part light breeze
Saw humpback bound to the Northard

Tuesday July 13 Lat 8,,35 S Lon 10,,50 E
first part of this day light breeze and
~~plea~~ pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail heading W S W by the
wind whaler in sight to leeward
Saw finbacks and Several blackfish
Middle and ~~both~~ latter part light breeze
Spoke the whaling Bk Breazedut

Wednesday July 14 Lat 8,,20 S Lon 10,,35 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail heading W by ~~the~~ the wind
~~at~~ Middle and latter part the Same
~~wat~~ watch employed making Spunyarn

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday July 15 Lat 8.32 S Lon 10.10 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy ~~wet~~ weather Ship under whole
Sail heading W by S by the wind
Saw Several finbacks watch employed
as yesterday Middle and moderate breeze
with heavy Swell watch employed
breaking out water and meat at 7
P M tacks Ship to the Eastd

Friday July 16 Lat 8.52 S Lon 9.29 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and cloudy weather Ship under
whale Sail heading S E by the wind
St Saw School of blackfish and
finbacks at 6 A M take in light Sails
Middle and latter part Strong breeze
and hazy weather Saw finbacks and porpoisse

Saturday July 17 Lat 9.05 S Lon 11.15 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
hazy weather Ship Steering N under
whole Sail at 6 A M Shorten Sail
and luff to the wind on Port tacks Middle
and latter part cloudy weather watch employ
breaking flour molasses and vinegar
Saw Several porpoisses and flyingfish

Sunday July 18 Lat 8.05 S Lon 10.58 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather Ship Steering N E by E
under whole Sail at 6 A M take in lig
Sails and luff to the wind on Starboard
tacks Several porpoisses round Saw
merchant brig Steering to the Westd
~~Middle~~ Middle and latter part calm

and hazy weather Ships N E

Monday July 19 Lat 7,,52 S Lon 11,,21 E
first part of this day light breeze
and hazy Ships Steering N N E under
whole Sail Saw totter lots flyfish
at 10 A M laff ta the wind with main
yard back Middle and latter part light
breeze and calm Saw Several finbacks
Spake the whaling Bk prizident

Tuesday July 20 Lat 7,,30 S Lon 11,,32 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather Ships Steering N under
whole Sail Saw Several finbacks
and parpaisses Middle and latter part light
breeze and calm Ships Steering N E

Wednesday July 21 Lat 6,,40 S Lon 11,,04 E
first part of this day calm and hazy
wet weather Ships under whole Sail heading
W N W on Port tack nothing Seen this day
Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday July 22 Lat 6,,28 S Lon 10,,14 E
first part of this day calm and light
verabled winds Ships under whole Sail
heading W S W by the wind brake
out malasses for the men Middle and
latter part fine breeze at noon raised
School of Separm whales going inta S E

Friday July 23 Lat 6,,39 S Lon 9,,55 E
first part of this day maderate and fine

Remarks on board "Bk Morning Star

fine weather boats off whaling caught 13 whales and lost a big whale to bowboat near ~~Middlle~~ Middle part all hands employe taking whales to the Ship latter part cutting in and Started boiling

Saturday July 24 Lat 6,,24 Lon 10,,01 E first part of this day fine weather all hand employed cut in whales in Sight to wind ~~wa~~ ward w. Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday July 25 Lat 6,,08 S Lon 10,,00 first of this day light breeze and pleasa weather people employed cutin blubbe and boiling Middle and latter part calm watch employed as yesterday Started cask brea and cask of flour

Monday July 26 Lat 5,,57 S Lon 9,,52 E first part of this day calm and pleasant weather watch employed boiling and Stowing down Middle and latter part the Same Saw Several blackfish

Tuesday July 27 Lat 5,,56 S Lon 9,,55 E first part of this day calm and pleasant weat Ship under whole Sail heading SE on Starboa tacks ~~what~~ watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same finished boiling

Wednesday July 28 Lat 5,,57 S Lon 10,,02 first part of this day calm watch employe Stowing down oil Middle and latter part the Same Saw School of blackfish

Thursday July 29 Lat 5,,59 S Lon 10,,07 E
first part of this day light breeze and calm
Ship under whale Sail heading W S W
on Port tack finished Stowing down Middle
and latter part calm watch employed
Stowing off forehold Saw grampuses

Friday July 30 Lat 5,,57 S Lon 9,,53 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whale
Sail heading W by the wind brake out
flour Middle and latter part cloudy weather
at 5 P M wara Ship ta the Easted at 7 raised
Schaal of Sparm whales gaing ta the Northed
last whale ta larboard baat

Saturday July 31 Lat 5,,57 S Lon 9,,25 E
first part of this day light breeze with
fine rain Ship Steering N N E at
1 A M raised big Sparm whale lower
the boats gat him ta larboard baat
and Started cut in Middle and latter part
moderate breeze all hands employed cutin
Saw Schaal of blackfish

Sunday ~~July~~ Aug 1 Lat 5,,45 S Lon 9,,39 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather finished cut in and Started
boiling Middle and latter part ~~the~~ fresh
breeze Ship under whole topsail and
maingallantsail heading S E by the
wind Saw School of blackfish and humpba

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday Aug 2 Lat 5,,38 S Lon 9,,57 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather watch employed bailing at 4 A M wore Ship to the Westerd Middle and latter part calm watch employed as yesterday nothing Seen this day

Tuesday 3 Lat 5,,34 S Lon 9,,47 E
first part of this day calm and hazy weather Ships under whole Sail &c on Wt tack finished bailing at 7 A M wore Ship to the Easterd Middle and latter part Strong breeze watch employed ~~Staving~~ stowing down oil

Wednesday Aug 4 Lat 5,,42 S Lon 9,,43 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ships under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind watch employed as yesterday Saw white water Middle and latter part the Same Saw finbacks

Thursday Aug 5 Lat 5,50 S Lon 9,,31 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ships under whole Sail heading S E by the wind finished Stowing down broke out Sugar Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Aug 6 Lat 6,,02 S Lon 9,,59 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same

~~Sunday~~ Saturday Aug 7 Lat 6,, 12 S Lon 9,, 24, E
first part of this day light breeze with heavy Swell ~~runge~~ running from the Wested Ships under whale Sail heading W by S by the wind at 6 A M ware Ships to the Easted Saw grampuses Middle and latter part fine weather Saw humpbacks

Sunday Aug 8 Lat 6,, 30 S Lon 9,, 2,1 E
first part of this day fine weather vessel under ~~our~~ whale Sail heading S E by S by the wind Saw cowfish Middle and latter part cloudy weather with passing Showers

Monday Aug 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day cloudy weather with fine rain Ships under whale Sail heading S E by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part light breeze at 7 P M ware Ships to the Wested Saw Sparm watch employed overhauling cutting blocks Straps

Tuesday Aug 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ships under whale Sail heading N W by the wind at 6 A M tacks Ships to the Easted Saw humpbacks watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same

Wednesday Aug 11 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ships under whale Sail heading N W by the wind Saw humpbacks and School cowfish watch employed breaking out water

Middle and latter part calm Ships laying back on Starboard tack watch employed breaking out beans Saw Several of diamonfish

Thursday Aug 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day ca light varable wind. Ships Steering N E under whale Sail Several diamandfish around at 7 A M laff to the wind with mainyard back brake out malasses

Friday Aug 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ships ~~Stip~~ Steering N E under whale Sail nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday Aug 14 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ships Steering N E under whale Sail at 7 A M laff to the wind on Starboard tack with mainyard back Middle and latter part moderate breeze Ships Steering as yesterday Saw grampus

Sunday Aug 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather the vessel Steering E S E under whale Sail Middle and latter part the Same Saw Several ~~humph~~ humpbacks bound to the Southw
copper off duty sick

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Monday Aug 16 Lat Lon
first part off this day light breeze and pleasant wth weather the Ship Steering off W to the Norther at 6 A M luff to the wind on Port tack Several humpbacks and porpoises around Middle and latter part catin the Same

Tuesday Aug 17 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and ~~cl~~ hazy weather Ships under whale Sail heading W by the the wind Saw Several porpoisses and grampuses also Steamer bound to the Souther Middle and latter part fine weather at 1 P M tack Ship to the Souther watch employed breaking out meat

Wednesday Aug 18 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading S E by S by the wind nothing Ney Seen this day Middle and latter part Strong breeze at 8 P M tacks to Ship to the W Saw finbacks and floating grass

Thursday Aug 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ships under whale Sail heading S E by S by the wind at 1 P M tacks Ship to the Wested Middle and latter part light morate wind the vessel beaten to the Southed

Friday Aug 20 Lat Lon
first part of the day moderate breeze

and hazy weather the vessel under whale Sail heading S S E by the wind Saw humpbacks and finbacks bound to the Northed Middle and latter part calm and cloudy weather

Saturday Aug 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day fresh breeze from the Wested Ships Heading S S W under whale Sail Middle and latter part the Same watch employed meten the ~~ant~~ oil and breaking out flour Saw Severa
porpoisses and diamondfish

Sunday Aug 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm Several porpoi
diamondfish and finbacks ~~ra~~ around Middle and latter part the Same Saw School of blackfish going to the Northed

Monday Aug 23 Lat Lon
first part of this day light variable wind with rain Squalls Ship under whale Sail heading S by E on Starboard tack Middle and latter part & the Same Saw porpoisses watch employed breaking out wate

Tuesday Aug 24 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whale Sail beating to the Southe
Middle and latter part moderate breeze with passing Showers Saw porpoisses and finbacks

Wednesday Aug 25 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and
cloudy weather Ships under whole Sail
heading S by E on Starboard tack
nothing Seen this day Middle and latter
part Strong breeze and Squaly weather
Saw finbacks and diamond fish

Thursday Aug 26 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and fine
weather Ships Steering S E under whole
Sail at 6 A M take in light Sails and
luff to the wind watch employed breaking
out malasses and venigar Middle and
latter part fine weather Saw grampuses
and porpaisses

Friday Aug 27 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm and pleasant
weather Ships under whole Sail heading
to the Southerd ~~Scrape~~ watch employed
Scraping the Ships out Side Middle
and latter part fine weather Ships Steering
S E under whole Sail passed merchant
Ship Steering W. mend the fish

Saturday Aug 28 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and fine
wet ~~wet~~ weather Ships ~~Steering~~ Steering S E under
whole Sail at 6 A M luff to the wind
on Starboard tack Saw humpbacks
rove new upper maintopsail braices
Middle and latter part fine weather
watch employed making the oil breake
out flour and beans Several finbacks
porpaisses and blackfish round

Remarks on board ~ Bk Morning Star

Sunday Aug 29 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather
Ships under whole Sail boats off
blackfishing lost one to Larboard
boat Middle and latter part light variable
wind Saw ~~past~~ porpoises and grampus

Monday Aug 30 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm and cloudy
weather Ships under whole Sail
on Port tack Saw albecore Middle and
latter part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather Ships heading W on Port tack
watch employed breaking out bread
and meat Saw humpbacks and blackfish

Tuesday Aug 31 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather Ships under whole Sail beating to
the Southward finbacks in Sight Middle
and latter part fine weather Ships heading
W under whole Sail watch employed
overhauling blocks Saw grampuses

Wednesday ~~Aug~~ Sep 1 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather vessel
under whole Sail heading W by the wind
watch employed as yesterday at 7 A M
tacked Ship to the Eastard Middle and
latter part the same Saw Several humpbacks

Thursday Sep 2 Lat Lon
first part of this day fine weather
Ships under whole Sail heading SW

at 7 A M wore Ship to the Easted Saw Several humpbacks Middle and and latter part fine weather watch employed breaking out Sugar and malasses

Friday Sep 3 Lat Lon
first part of this day fresh breeze and hazy weather Ships under whole Sail heading S E by the wind at 6 A M ~~took~~ hauld the courses up and take in the light Sails Middle and latter part light breeze Ships Steering E S E Saw finbacks

Saturday Sep 4 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather vessel steering N by E under whole topsails Saw Several porpoises Middle and latter part the Same watch employed weting the oil Saw humpbacks going to the Southard and also blackfish

Sunday Sep 5 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez and hazy weather Ship Steering S W & W and 6 A M laff to the wind on Port tack Saw white whales at 9 A M ware Ship to the Easted Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy Saw humpbacks going W to the Southard

Monday Sep 6 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ships Steering S E S E under whale Sail at 6 A made land W part of Africa alsa Saw vessesat

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

at to anchar at 10 A M came ta anchar
Middle and latter part Strong breeze
gat the Ships on way and lawer the
two quarboats gat whale ta Starbaard
boat twa whale Ships in Sight
ta windward

Tuesday ~~thurs~~ Sep 7 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze
Ships on way & at 2 A M take
whale long Sky Side and cut him
in Middle and latter part Strong breez
with heavy Swell at 6 P M gat Ships
an ~~[illegible]~~ way baund ta the Narthed
twa boats off cruising

Wednesday Sep 8 Lat Lon
this day Strong breeze Ships ~~on~~ under
Sail baund ta the Narthed at 6 A M
came ta an anchar Middle and latter part
calm at 6 P M gat on way; baund ta the
Started bailing

Thursday Sep 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ships Steering N und
whale Sail watch employed bailing at
10 A M came ta anchar ~~finis~~ ~~Sh~~ finishe
bailing Middle and latter part light breez
crast the cangerinas baund to Hakadd

Friday Sep 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breez
Ships Steering of Hi ta the Narthed
came ta anchar off Hakend at 11 A M

Edward H King Master bound to Kabenda

at 11 P M got in to Kabend found
two vessel at anchar whaling Bark and
B Merchant brig

Saturday Sep 11
this day fine weather people geting
water and scrapen the Ships out Side

Sunday Sep 12
this day fine weather Starboard
watch Shore on liberty whaling
bark in Sight heading in Shore

Monday Sep 13
this day fine weather people emplaye
paintin the Ships and Seting up Shrao
whaling Bk Sea queen came ta an
anchar

Tuesday Sep 14 Lat
this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather
all hands emplayed in Seting up casks
the Schooner gattie heard arived
from newbedford

Wednesday Sep 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with
heavy Swell all hands emplayed
Seting up Shrouds whaling Bk grayhound
came ta an chore

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday Sept 16
this day fine ~~rain~~ rain and pleasant weat
all hands employed ~~in~~ fiting up Sha
whaling Bk president came to anchar

Friday Sept 17
this day fine weather allhands employed
breaking out oil and Shiping off ~~the~~
to the lattie beard Ship Eliza adams
came to anchar

Saturday Sept 18
this day fine weather all hand employed
breaking out oil and Shipen it to the
lattiebeards

Sunday Sept 19
this day fin weather Port watch went
Share on liberty

Monday Sept 20
this day fine weather all hands employed
breaking out oil and Shipen it to the
lattie beard agermand Steat Steamer
arived & with mail

Tuesday Sept 21
this day fine rain ~~rain~~ and pleasant
weather all hands employed Shiping oil
and taking provision onboard
Steamer Sail from here round to
the Southed

dward King Master at ta anchor in Hakenda

Wednesday Sep 22
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
all hands employed as yesterday

Thursday Sep 23
this day cloudy weather with fine rain
all hands employed Shipping oil and taking
Shooks on board

Friday Sep 24
this day cloudy and pleasant weather
& all hands employed Shipping oil

Saturday Sep 25
this day fine weather all hands employed
as yesterday finished Shipping the oil Shipped
910 bbls by the Schoon Lattiebeard

Sunday Sept 26
this day fine weather Starboard watch
Shore on liberty

Monday Sept 27
first part of this day calm with heavy
Swell running people employed coppering
the Ship latter part Strong breeze all
hands employed Siting up Shooks and
and painting whaling Bk hearth proseded
to Sea

Tuesday Sept 28
this day light breeze and pleasant weather

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

all hand emplayed as yesterday Started
cask of flour 5 bbls English manawar came
ta anchar discharge henry King boat hea
hamed hame by the lattle beard

Wednesday Sept 29
this day fine weather all hands emplayed
Siting up Shaaks and Staving of the
hale take Starbaard bawbaat up an
tape the hause discharge pasenger cacth
Sick Sent hame by the lattleheard

Thursday Sept 30
this day fine weather all hands emplayed
~~Stiff on~~ Siting up Shaaks and Getting
water the Schooner lattleheard Sail
fram here ta new bedfard laad of oil

Friday Sept Oct 1
this day fine ~~wed~~ weather peaple
emplayed geting water and painting
the vessel

Saturday oct 2
this day Strong breeze and claudy
weather peaple emplayed geting
water and Staving of the hale

Sunday oct 3
this day fine weather Part watch
Share on liberty

Monday oct 4
this day light breeze and pleasant weather
peaple emplayd geting ~~salt~~ water and

dward. L. King Master at ta anchare in arbar of Kahanka

Morning off the hale whaling bark President Sail fram here baund off Share

Tuesday oct 5
this day fine weather and all hands employed as yesterday whaling bark Sea queen Sail this day baund off Share

Wednesday 6
first part of this day rainy weather latter part fine weather people employed as yesterday mannar Sail fram here baund of Share Joseph Santas cook runaway merchant Bk came to anchar

Thursday oct 7
this day fine weather people employed geting water and painting Ship whaling Bk Grey hound Sails fram here baund of Share

Friday oct 8
this day fine weather people employed geting wood and painting Ship Stared cask parta 3 bbl 18½

Saturday oct 9
first part of this day calm Middle and latter part light breeze with fine rain finished geting water and paint Ship and got the vessel ready for Sea

Sunday oct 10
this day fine weather Ships ready for Sea Starboard watch Share on run

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday at 11 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather at 7 A M got the Ship un way and proceeded to Sea bound for whaling cruise Middle and latter part haze weather with fine rain watch employed geting the boats ready Saw humpback

Tuesday at 12 Lat 5,,05 S Lon 11,,55 E
first part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind watch employed Stowing down the cable and geting the anchors on bow got boat of the house for the Larboard crew Shipt 3 three men at this part Middle and latter part fine weather at 9 A M raised Sperm whales going to the Northed

Wednesday at 13 Lat 1,,56 S Lon 10,,23 E
first part of this day Strong breeze wit heavy Swell running boats of wh caught 6 got them to the Ship at 10 P M Middle part moderate breeze lat part calm all hands employed cuttin in whales

Thursday at 14 Lat 4,,55 S Lon 10,,22 E
first part of this day moderate breeze with heavy a Swell running at 3 P M finished cut in and Started boi at 7 P M wore Ship to the westerd Middle and latter part light breeze Ship under whole ta TopSails heading W by the wind watch employed boil ~~Stard~~ Started cask bread

~~Wednesday~~ Friday at 15 Lat 5„02 S Lon 10„33 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
~~H~~ topSails heading S S by E by the
wind Saw humpbacks watch employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part Strong
breeze watch employed boiling and
Stowing Saw lots of birds

~~Thursday~~ Saturday at 16 Lat 5„16 S Lon 10.25
first part of this day Strong breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail heading S S E by the wind
finished boiling Middle and latter
part the Same Saw School of blackfish
Started cask malasses and cask beef

Sunday at 17 Lat 5„31 S Lon 11„01 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S E by the wind at 6 P M
take in light Sails Middle and latter
part Strong breeze at 2 A M hauled
the main ~~year~~ yard back with the topsails
clewdown latter part Ship Steering E S E

Monday at 18 Lat 5„10 S Lon 11„16 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and fine weather Ship Steering N E
at 6 P M wore Ship to the Westerd with
mainyard back Saw grampuses Middle and
latter part moderate breeze with heavy
~~at~~ Swell running Ships Ship Steering
N E by E watch employed Stowing down
oil Saw Several birds

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday 14 at 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship steering N'W under whole sail at 6 PM luff to the wind on Port tack finished Stowing down the oil Middle and latter part Strong breeze with heavy swell running Ship heading W under whole

Wednesday at 20 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ship under whole topsail and courses heading W by the wind Saw several birds and fish Middle and latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather watch employed washing the paint marka bread and coffee

Thursday at 21 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind watch employed as yesterday Steaphen Yarrow off duty Sick Middle and latter part light variable wind with passing Showers the capt employed fleeting the boats davits fared Saw School blackfi
tack breada ant Sugar

Friday at 22 Lat 5,,10 S Lon 8,,08 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole sai heading S E by S by the wind at 6 P tack Ship to the Westerd Middle and latter part light variable wind at 3 A tack Ship to the Southard Saw fish

Edward A King Master cruising off Congriver

Saturday oct 23 Lat 5"20 S Lon 8"25 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail heading S S E by the wind
at 2 P M tacks Ship to Wested Saw
School of blackfish and lots of birds
Middle and latter part Strong breeze
and clear weather broke out molasses
and Slopchest gave the men clothing

Sunday oct 24 Lat 5"00 S Lon 7"21 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
with passing Showers Ship under
whole Sail heading W N W by the
wind at 6 P M tacks Ship to the
Easted Saw lots of birds and fish
Middle and latter part light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship heading S E

Monday oct 25 Lat 5"36 S Lon 8"23 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S E by the wind Saw
Several cowfish Middle and latter
part light breeze at 3 A M tacks Ship
to the W watch employed breaking
out water and mending lower maintopsail
at 7 A M ware Ship to the Easted

Tuesday oct 26 Lat 5"45 S Lon 8"30 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and hazy weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S E by S by the wind
watch employed as yesterday bend an
New gafftopsail Middle and latter part
light breeze and hazy weather watch

employed mending foregallantSail and
raisen new riggen

Wednesday act 27 Lat 6"23 S Lon 9"25 E
first part of this day maderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ships under
whole Sail heading S S E by ~~the~~
the wind watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part Strong verabl
wind with passing Shower nathing See

Thursday act 28 Lat 6"55 S Lon 10"11 E
first part of this day Strong verable
wind with heavy Swell runnin
Ships under whole Sail heading to
the Southerd Saw humphacks goin
to the Southerd watch employed breakin
out meat and mending the mainSail
Steaphen young taken too again
at 6 PM Tacks Ships ta the Westerd
Middle and latter part light breeze
and pleasant watch employed as yester
day Saw Several humphacks going
ta the Southerd

Friday act 29 Lat 7"01 S Lon 9"50 E
first part of this day light breeze
and heazy weather Ships under
whole Sail heading W N W by the
wind watch employed as yesterday
Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday act 30 Lat 6"58 S Lon 8"26 E
first part of this day fine weather
Ships under whole Sail headin

W by N by the wind Saw parpaisses and grampuses finished mending the mainSail and bendit on Middle part light breeze latter part Strong breeze Ships Steering W N W Schoals blackfish watchs employed breaking out water

Sunday oct 31 Lat 7,,40 S Lon 7,,23 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ships Steering W N W under whole Sail at 6 P M take in light Sails and luff to the wind on Port tack Saw Schoal of blackfish going to the Northers Middle and latter part Strong verable wind with passing Showres Ships under whole topsails heading W S W by the wind

Monday November 1 Lat Lon first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw Several blackfish lower the boats caught one to larboard boat Middle and latter part fine weather watchs employed painting larboard boat and fore and mainmast

Tuesday Nov 2 Lat 6,,57 S Lon 5,,23 E first part of this day fine weather Ships under whole Sail heading W by the wind watchs employed as yestiday Saw porpaisses Middle and latter part light verable wind with drizzle watchs employed

painting Starboard boat and boiling
out blackfish Saw School of
porpoisses

Wednesday Nov 3 Lat 7,,25 S Lon 4,,31 E
first part of this day light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail heading W S W by the
wind Saw Several Sharks
Middle and latter part the Same
watch employed mending the
upper foretopSail Saw School porpoisse

Thursday Nov 4 Lat 7,,40 S Lon 4,,00 E
first part of this day light breeze with
with fine rain watch employed
as yesterday Middle and latter part
calm and light verable wind
watch employed mending upper main
topSail Saw School of porpoisses

Friday Nov 5 Lat Lon
first part of this day light verable
wind with passing Squals & Ship
heading W S W under whole Sail
watch employed as yesterday Middl
and latter part Strong breeze with
rain Squals watch employed at
odd jobs capt fixing waist boat
Saw grampuses

Saturday Nov 6 Lat 8,,56 Lon 2,,1
first part of this day Strong breez
with passing Showers Ship under
whole Sail heading S W by W by
the wind Saw Several finbacks

Edward A King Master bound towards H. of St Helena

Middle and latter part Strong verable wind with rain Squalls watch employed breaking out wate

Sunday Nov 7 Lat 10„10 S Lon 1„16 E
first part of this day Strong Squaly weather with heavy Swell running Ship under whole Sail heading S W by W by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Nov 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind at 2, P M passed Steamer bound to the Northed Middle and latter part light breeze with passing Showers Saw finbacks and cowfish watch employed breaking out & meat molasses vinegar and rice

Tuesday Nov 9 Lat 12„13 S Lon 00„27 W
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by W by the wind nothing Seen this day paint waist boat Middle and latter part light verable wind Saw cowfish

Wednesday Nov 10 Lat 13„02 S Lon 1„27 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W S W by the wind Saw few finbacks and School of grampus watch employed painting bow boat Middle and latter part Strong

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

breeze and pleasant weather Saw finbacks and Several porpoisses

Thursday Nov 11 Lat 12..17 S Lon 2..51 W
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship under whole topSails and courses heading ~~S W~~ S W by W by the wind Saw Several finbacks Middle and and latter part moderate gale Ship Steering S W Saw School of porpoisses at noon we kape off to W N W and Set maingallantSail

Friday Nov 12 Lat 15..56 S Lon 2..8 W
first part of this day heavy wind with heavy Swell running Ship Steering W N W under whole topSails and maingallantSail at 7 P M take in maingallantsail and uppertopSails Started cask flour and pot breads broke out water at 10 P M made land ~~S~~ of St Hel
Middle and latter part Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship ~~S~~ laying off and on

Saturday Nov 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship laying off and on Middle and latter part the Same boat on Shore braught off 10 bags of irish potatoes 5 Sheep 4 turnupes onions and other things sent our 2 cond mate and captin on Shore Sick

Sunday Nov 14 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ships under whole topsails and courses hauled off the to the Southerd Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail nothing Seen this day

Monday Nov 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ships under whole Sail at 1 PM tacked Ship to the Easted land in Sight to Eastward Middle and latter part light breeze and varable at 5 AM passed merchant Ship hauled to the N and W

Tuesday Nov 16 Lat Lon
first part of this day light varable wind and pleasant weather Ships under whole ~~Ship~~ Sail heading E by the wind land in Sight Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out water

Wednesday Nov 17 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail cruising off the Island Middle and latter part the Same Frank Radricks off duty Sick of fever

Thursday Nov 18 Lat Lon
first part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail laying off and on at Island of St Helena captain on Shore Several Ships passed by hauled

Remark on board Bk Morning Sta

to N and W Middle and latter part the Same

Friday Nov 19 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze
and fine weather Ship Laying
off and on at 6 P M captain came
on board and ~~att~~ alsa our 2cand
mate captain discharge cooper
alsa baught 34 bags of patato
28 of turnups and 2 hundr lb of
pampakeen 5 dozen cabbag
Middle and latter part Strong
breeze Ship under whale Sail
heading S W by the wind

Saturday Nov 20 Lat 17,,18 S Lon 6,,33
first part of this day Strong breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail at 7 P M ware Ship
to the Eastard watch employed
breaking out beef at 9 P M tack
Ship again to the W Middle and latter
part fine weather ~~wats~~ watch employ
breaking out Sugar and flour

Sunday Nov 21 Lat 19,,15 S Lon 7,,09 W
first part of this day Strong breeze
with passing Shawers Ship under whal
Sail heading S S W by the wind
Middle and latter part Strong variab
wind with passing Shawers

Munday Nov 22 Lat 21,,53 S Lon 7,,29 W
first part of this day variable wind

and Squally weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out water

Tuesday Nov 23 Lat 24,,22 S Lon 7,,15 W first part of this day light verable wind with passing Ship Ship under whole Sail heading S S W by the wind Middle and latter part the Same watch employed painting Starboard bow boat Saw grampuses

Wednesday Nov 24 Lat 24,,05 S Lon 7,,18 W first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by the ~~wi~~ wind Middle and latter part fine weather with passing Showers watch employed bending on new Sails and rivers new riggain

Thursday Nov 25 Lat 25,,30 Lon 7,,18 W first part of this day light verable wind with passing Showers watch employed as yesterday Middle and latter part the Same watch employed painting Ship and fixing lower main topSail yard Saw fowl birds

Friday Nov 26 Lat 26,,40 S Lon 7,,18 W first part of this day light ~~wind~~ verable wind and Squaly weather Ship under whole Sail beaten to the Southard Middle and latter part the Same Saw humpback cow and calf going to the S

Remarks on board Bk Morning

Saturday Nov 27 Lat 27..40 S Lon 7..19
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ships under whole
Sail heading S S W by the wind
watch employed painting the bulwark
broached the Slop cask and gives the
men Some cloths Middle and latter
part Squaly weather watch employed
overhauling the cutting gear blocks
Saw finbacks and eat coal tar the wind

Sunday Nov 28 Lat 29..26 S Lon 7..16 W
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ships under whole Sai
heading S S W by the wind Saw Schoo
of grampuses Middle and latter part
slight verable wind with passing Squalls

Monday Nov 29 Lat 30..38 S Lon 6..12 W
first part of this day moderate breez with
heavy Swell running Ships under whole
Sail heading S by E on Port tack
Middle part light breeze latter part
Strong breeze and Squaly weather
watch employed breaking out water
meat molasses and venegar
Saw School of blackfish and several b

Tuesday Nov 30 Lat 32..12 S Lon 5..07
first part of this day calm and
pleasant weather Ships under
whole Sail heading S S E on Port
tack Several birds around
Middle and latter part the Same
the captain corked the decks forewar

Wednesday Dec 1 Lat 33„12 S Lon 2„00 W first part of this day calm and claudy weather Ship under whole Sail nathing Seen this day Middle and latter part light variable wind watch employed overhauling boat tack takles bleadas Saw finbacks

Thursday Dec 2 Lat 34„05 S Lon 2„01 W first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S by W Saw Several birds Middle and latter part fine weather Saw lats of finbacks watch employed riven new rigging

Friday Dec 3 Lat 35„24 S Lon 3„02 W first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by S by the wind lats of finbacks around at 7 P M take in the light Sails Middle part light breeze with passing Shawers latter part Strong variable wind and Squally weather Saw lats of kelp and wright whale feed

Saturday Dec 4 Lat 35„50 S Lon 1„37 W first part of this day Strong breeze from the Northed with passing Shawers Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail at 7 P M take in the light Sails Saw few finbacks bound to the Wward also lats of feed Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed breaking out bread and water

Remarks on board Bk Morning S

Sunday Dec 5 Lat 35„52 S Lon 00„13 E
first ~~of~~ th part of this day fresh breeze from N W Ship Steering S E by E under whole Sail Saw few birds at 7 P M take in light Sails and clewdown upper topsails Middle part light wind from the Southerd with much rain latter part fresh breeze and hazy weather — merchant Ship in Sight Steering

Monday Dec 6 Lat 35„52 S Long 1„28 E
first part of this day calm with heavy Swell running from the Westard Several finbacks Seen this day Middle part light variable wind latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail

Tuesday Dec 7 Lat 35„50 S Lon 3„16 E
first part of this day Strong breez and hazy weather Ship Steering S E by E at 7 P M take in light Sails and clewdown upper topsails Saw lots of feed Middle and latter part Strong breeze and Squaly weather with passing Showers broke out flour and beans

Wednesday Dec 8 Lat 36 00 S Lon 5„1
first part of this day moderate bree with passing Showers Ship Steering as yester day under whole Sail Saw finbacks and Sail to Wwards at 7 P M taps to the wind on

Starboard tack and Shorten Sail for the night Middle part light breeze &c with the heavy Swell running latter part Strong breeze Ship under whale Sail heading to N E on Port tack. Saw merchant Ships Steering E &c also Several finbacks

Thursday Dec 9 Lat 35..53 S Lon 5..52 E first part of this day Strong varable wind with heavy rain Squals Ship Steering E S E under whole topSail and courses Several finbacks and few birds around watch employed breaking out meat Start cask [illegible] Middle part moderate gale fro from S W with heavy Swell Ship under lower main topSail and foreSail Saw Several finbacks and birds

Friday Dec 10 Lat 35..2,5 S Lon 6..11 E first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship heading N W by the wind Saw few finbacks and lots of birds. Middle and latter part moderate breeze with heavy Swell at 6 A M wore Ship to the Eastd Saw Several finbacks and two whalers to Southward

Saturday Dec 11 Lat 35..20 S Lon 6..09 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under ~~whale~~ whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw Several finbacks grampuses porpoises and birds two whalers in Sight Spoke

Ships niger and Bk Sunbeam middle and latter part calm with heavy swell lots of finbacks seen this day broke out water

Sunday Dec 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm and pleasant weather two whales in sight also lot of finbacks Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Dec 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day light wind from S W and pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind saw lots of finbacks and birds Ships niger and Bk Sunbeam in Sight Middle and latter part light variable wind Ships heading S W on Starboard tack

Tuesday Dec 14 Lat Lon
first of this day Strong breeze from S W ~~Ships~~ with heavy rain Ships Steering N W under whole Sail saw several of killers and few finbacks Middle and latter part fine weather at 6 A M wore Ship to the Eastard

Wednesday Dec 15 Lat 35„17S Lon 5„52
first part of this day Strong breeze from the Southard Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind watch employed breaking out beef flour and Sugar saw two humpbacks at 7 P M taken in light Sails

and tack Ship to the ~~two~~ Wested Middle part light breeze with heavy Swell running from the Wested Saw lots finbacks

Thursday Dec 16 Lat 35,,25 S Lon 6,,13 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading NW by the wind Saw lots finbacks and two humpbacks Middle and latter part light variable wind Ship Steering ESE nothing Seen this day broke out water

Friday Dec 17 Lat 36,,08 S Lon 6,,20 E
first part of this day pleasant weather wind from the Northed Ship Steering E under whale Sail Saw few finbacks and lots feed Middle and latter part light variable wind with fine rain lot of finbacks around

Saturday Dec 18 Lat 36,,20 S Lon 7,,13 E
first part of this day moderate breeze from the Southen Ship ~~on~~ hauled to the Easted under whole Sail Seen lots of finbacks Middle and latter part Strong breeze from NW with passing Showers Ship Steering SW under whole Sail Saw lots finbacks and ~~no~~ right whale feed

Sunday Dec 19 Lat 37.00 S Lon 6,,58 E
first part of this day Strong breeze from the Wested with passing Squals

Ships under whole topSails and courses heading S S W on Starboard tack at 7 P M ware Ship and take in courses and upper topsails Saw lots of finbacks feed and birds Middle and latter part moderate gale with heavy Swell runnin running from the Wested

Monday Dec 20 Lat 36,,52 S Lon 6,,2,2 E first part of this day moderate breeze with heavy Swell running Ship under whole Topsail and courses heading N W by the wind at 7 P M ware Ship to the Southed Saw five finbacks ~~a~~ School killers and lots of birds Middle and latter part Strong verable wind Ship Steering S S W under whole topsails Saw lots finbacks

Tuesday Dec 22 Lat 37,,25 S Lon 6,,56 E first part of this day moderate gale from the Northed Ship heading E N E on Port tack watch employed taking in Sail at 7 P M ware round on opposite tack Saw lots finbacks and birds Middle part Strong gale with much rain latter part Strong breeze with heavy Swell running at 9 A M ware Ship to the Wested Saw lots of finbacks and birds

Wednesday Dec 22 Lat 37 26 S Lon 6,,2,9 first part of this day Strong breeze fro S W and fine weather Ship under whole topsails and ~~the~~ courses headin N W on Port tack at 7 P M take in & uppe

Topsails and courses Saw lots finbacks and birds Middle and latter part Strong breeze at 6 A M wore round to the Southard Saw lots finbacks

Thursday Dec 23 Lat 37..01 S Lon 6..50 E first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole topsails and courses Saw lots finbacks and birds Middle and latter part light breeze with heavy Swell running from the Westard watch employed breaking water malasses and vinegar

Friday Dec 24 Lat 37..02 S Lon 7..35 E first part of this day calm and light breeze with heavy Swell Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail at [illegible] P M take in light Sails and Shift cours to S W Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed mending the jib and bendon a new jib Saw Several finbacks

Saturday Dec 25 Lat 37..33 S Lon 7..48 E first part of this day light breeze from N W and fine weather Ship Steering S W under whole Sail at 7 P M Shorten Sail for the night and laff to the wind ~~and~~ on Starboard tack Saw five finbacks Started cask flour Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering S E

Sunday Dec 26 Lat 38..00 S Lon 8..08 E first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading N E on Port tack

Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Dec 27 Lat 37,,12 S Lon 8,,37 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading N N E on Port tack nothing Seen this day Middle part light variable wind latter part Strong breeze and cloudy weather Saw finbacks

Tuesday Dec 28 Lat 37,,03 S Lon 8,,29 E
first part of this day Strong breeze from the Westward with passing Squalls Ship under lower topSails heading c on Port tack nothing Seen the day Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Squalls watch employed breaking out water rice and coffee Saw lots of birds

Wednesday Dec 29 Lat 36,,10 S Lon 8,,02 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy Ship under whole Sail heading N by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part fresh gale from the Westward Saw fine finbacks

~~Friday~~ Thursday Dec 30 Lat 36,,20 S Lon 7,,58 E
first part of this day fresh gale and hazy weather Ship under foresail and lower maintopsail heading S W on Starboard tack at 7 P M wore Ship on opposite tack Saw lots of birds Middle part moderate gale latter part calm

with heavy Swell Saw finbacks

Friday Dec 31 Lat 36 00 S Lon 7.,25 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather with heavy Swell running
from the Wested Ship under whole
Sail heading N N W by the wind
Middle and latter part fine weather
Ship Steering W N W on Port tack broke
out beef flour Sugar and malasses

Saturday Jan 1st 1887 Lat 35.,53 S Lon 6.,20 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
Steering W N W under wat whole Sail
Middle and latter part light verable wind
nothing Seen this day

Sunday Jan 2 Lat 36.,06 S Lon 6.,07 E
first part of this day light breeze from
N W with fine weather Ship under
whole Sail heading W S W on Starboard
tack nothing Seen this day Middle
and latter part Strong verable ~~with~~ wind
and Squaly weather nothing Seen this day

Monday Jan 3 Lat 36.,52 S Lon 5.,51 E
this day moderate breeze with much
rain Ship Steering S E by E under
whole topSails and maingallant Sail
Middle part fresh gale with heavy
rain at 10 P M take in all Sails
and laff to on Starboard tack
under Storm Stay Sails latter
part moderate gale ~~an~~ with heavy
Squalls at 9 A M raise a Sail
Bk Starfard to leeward on other tacks

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday Jan 4 Lat 36..25 S Lon 6..32
first part of this day moderate
gale with heavy Squalls Ship
under foreSail and lower main
topsail heading N W on Port tack
Bk Stafford in Sight to lee
ward on Same tack Middle and
latter part the Same

Wednesday Jan 5 Lat 35..42 S Lon 6..07
first part of this day moderate gale
with heavy Squalls Ship under
foreSail and lower main topSail
at 7 P M wore Ship to the Southard
Saw merchant Ship bound E also
Bk Stafford in Sight Middle and
latter part moderate breeze with heavy
Swell running gammed Bk Stafford
watch employed breaking out water

Thursday Jan 6 Lat 36..16 S Lon 6..22 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ship Steering off to the Ea
under whole Sail middle and latter
part the Same Saw School porpoisses

Friday Jan 7 Lat 36..30 S Lon 8..50 E
first part of this day Strong variable win
with heavy rain squalls Ship Steeri
N E by E under whole topsails and
maingallantsail Saw few birds Middle
and latter part fine breeze from S W
Ship Steering N E under whole
Sail Saw Several porpoisses
watch employed breaking out flour

dward A King Master bound off the S W coast of Africa

Saturday Jan 8 Lat 33..25 S Lon 8..52 E first part of this day light wind from S W with fine weather Ship Steering N E under whole Sail watch employed unbending the New Sails and bending on the old ones Middle and latter hazy weather watch employed breaking out meat and mending the old fore Sail

Sunday Jan 9 Lat 31..56 S Long 9..08 E first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N N E under whole Sail nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Jan 10 Lat 30..05 S Lon 9..13 E first part of this day fresh breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering N E under whole Sail Saw few birds Middle and latter part Strong breeze with heavy Squalls Ship Ship Steering N E by N to N broke out water

Tuesday Jan 11 Lat 27..36 S Lon 9..06 E this day fresh breeze with heavy rain Squalls Ship Steering as yesterday under whole topSail and maingallant Sail Saw School of parpaisses we fixed fore top Stay Sail Middle and latter part Strong S E breeze Saw School of algerens

Wednesday Jan 12 Lat 24..4,12 S Lon 8..4,9 E first part of this day moderate breeze E [illegible] and hazy weather Ship Steering

Remarks of onboard Bk Morning Sta

N E by E under whale Sail at 7 P M Shorten Sail and laff ta the wind on Starboard tack nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather Saw Shaal camp

Thursday Jan 13 Lat 23..56 S Lon 10..12 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whale Sail heading E by the wind at 7 P M Shorten Sail and Steering of ta the Narthed nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering

Friday Jan 14 Lat 23..00 S Lon 11..00 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steerg E and under whale Sail at 7 P M Shortend ~~Startin~~ Sail and ~~eape~~ Steering of ta N N W nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same brack and clea

Lat 21..21 S Lon 10..37
Saturday Jan 15 first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering of ta the Narthed under whale topSail Middle and latter part hazy weather watch employed mending maingallant Sail and Spanker Saw Seve birds and peace Squad

Sunday Jan 16 Lat 20..02 S Lon 10..28 first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whale Sail Steering off ta the Narthed

Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering as yesterday Saw grampuses

Monday Jan 17 Lat 19„20 S Lon 9„56 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ship Steering as yesterday
under whale Sail Saw lots of porpoisses
Middle and latter part light breeze with
passing Showers watch employed breaking
water beef and mollasses saw Several grampuses

Tuesday Jan 18 Lat 18„30 S Lon 9„39 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and fine weather Ship Steering NNE
under whale Sail nothing Seen this day
Middle and latter part moderate breeze
and hazy weather Ship Steering the Same

Wednesday Jan 19 Lat 17„02 S Lon 9„23 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ship Steering NE under
whale Sail Saw Several finnbacks
and grampuses Middle and latter part hazy
weather Saw Several porpoisses

Thursday Jan 20 Lat 15„55 S Lon 10„25 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
zig zaging of to the Northard under whale
Sail Saw few fish and Squid Middle
part light breeze at 9 P M wore Ship
to the westard with main yard back
latter part Ship Steering E under
whale Sail Saw lots Squid and
few fish broke out flour

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday Jan 21 Lat 15„13 S Lon 10„59 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather weather Ship Steering E
under whole Sail at 7 P M ware Ship
on opposite tack and take light Sails
Saw few birds and Several killers
Middle part moderate breez with fine
rain Ship laying back latter part
Ship Steering E under whole Sail
at 7 A M Sighted land South
Side of fish bay

Saturday Jan 22 Lat 15„13 S Lon 11„50
first part of this day light breeze
and fine weather Ship Steering
dawse to long with land under
whole Sail Saw Several porpaisses
and fin backs at 7 P M laff to the
wind on off Shore tack under Short
Sail Middle part heavy rain latter
part fine weather Ship Steering E S E
Saw Several porpaisses land in Sigh

Sunday Jan 23 Lat 15„13 S Lon 12„02 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather Ship Steering [illegible]
under whole Sail at 7 P M taken in
light Sails and laff to the wind
on Port tack land in Sight also
Saw lots of porpaisses and finbacks
Middle and latter part fine weather
Saw Several porpaisse diamond fish
and Squad

Monday Jan 24 Lat 14„32 S Lon 11„36 E
first part of this day moderate breez

and fine weather Ships Steering E N E
under whole Sail at 7 P.M. take in
light Sails and courses and A Laff
to the wind on Port tack Middle
part calm with passing Showers latter
part the Same watch employed breaking
out water and coffee Saw Several grampuses
and porpoisses

Tuesday Jan 25 Lat 12,,12,S Lon 11,,37 E
first part of this day light variable
wind and pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail beaten to the North Saw
lots grampuses and porpoisses also birds
and Squid Middle and latter part the Same
Started cask of bread

Wednesday Jan 26 Lat 13,,25 S Lon 11,,29 E
first part of this day calm with heavy
Swell running Ship under whole Sail
beaten to the Norther Scrobed the
grass of the Ships bottom Middle and
latter part moderate breeze and fine
weather Ship Steering N E under
whole Sail passed merchant brig
bound to the Southerd broach out beef

Thursday Jan 27 Lat 13,,28 S Lon 11,,21 E
first part of this day fresh breeze and
fine weather Ship Steering E N E
under whole Sail at 7 P.M. Laff
to the wind on western tack Saw
Several porpoisses Middle and latter
part fine weather Ship heading W N W
by the wind Saw grampuses

Remarks on board - Bk Morning Sta

Friday Jan 28 Lat 13,06 S Lon 10,20 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading N W by the wind Saw Several porpaisses Middle and latter part the Same watch employed Siting up the head gear

Saturday Jan 29 Lat 11,32 S Lon 9,25 first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail Saw few porpaisses watch employed asyesterday at 11 P M lay in one wing up Port tacks with the mainyard back at 6 A M ware Ship to the Eastrd Saw Several porpaisses and blackfish watch employed taring down and Siting up main Stay

Sunday Jan 30 Lat 11,06 S Lon 9,29 E first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship Steering S E under whole Sail Saw Several blackfish and lots porpaisses Middle and latter part the Same

Monday Jan 31 Lat 10,51 S Lon 10,03 E first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail at 7 P M take in light Sails and courses at 11 30 P M ware Ship to the Westrd Saw finbacks and Several porpaisses middle part fine rain latter part clear weather watch employed breaking out water and meat

Tuesday feb 1 Lat 10.57 S Lon 9.20 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind at 6 P M tacks Ship on opposite tack and Shorten Sail for the night watch employed tarring down Saw few porpoises and flying fish Middle and latter part fine weather saw finbacks and grampuses watch employed as yesterday

Wednesday feb 2 Lat 10.57 S Lon 10.13 E
first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail watch employed tarring and painting the yards at 7 P M luff to the wind with mainyard back Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed as yesterday

Thursday feb 3 Lat 10.55 S Lon 10.42 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail watch employed as yesterday Saw grampuses Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering off to the Northed Saw grampuses and finbacks Started cask Beef 3 bbls ½

Friday feb 4 Lat 10.10 S Lon 10.38 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail Saw lots cowfish ~~[illegible]~~ and Schools of blackfish ~~[illegible]~~ three boats off chasing watch employed tarring down the rigging and painting the boat davits

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Middle and latter part fine weather at 6 A M wore Ship to the Easted Saw Several blackfish and few ~~[illegible]~~ finbacks

Saturday Feb 5 Lat 9,50 S Lon 10,28
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering E under whole Sail watchs employed as yesterday Saw finbacks and few porpoisses at 6 P M kept off to N E Middle and latter part fine weather watchs employed breaking out water and flour finished tarring the riggin

Sunday Feb 6 Lat 9,00 S Lon 10,11 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail Saw grampuses and porpoisses at 1 A M luffed to the wind on Starboard tack with mainyard back latter part fine weather Ship Steering E b Saw kill

Monday Feb 7 Lat 8,32 S Lon 10,32 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering E b N E under whole Sail Saw cowfish and grampuses Middle and latter part fine weather at 6 A M wore Ship to the Wested

Tuesday Feb 8 Lat 8,03 S Lon 10,2
first of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail at 6 P M luff

to the W on Port tacks Middle and latter part the Same Started cask molasses

Wednesday feb 9 Lat 8..16 S Lon 9..00 S first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind at 6 P M tacks Ship to the Easted Saw School of black fish Middle and latter part hazy weather Ship heading as yesterday

Thursday feb 10 Lat 8..20 S Lon 9..22 E first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather at 1 P M tacks Ship to the Wested Saw School killers and grampuses Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant weather at 11 P M tacks Ship to the Easted

Friday feb 11 Lat 9..02 S Lon 9..36 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw School grampuses and cowfish Middle and latter part strong breeze Ship beating to the Southard watch employed breaking water and flour Saw Ship Chatham

Saturday feb 12 Lat 9..30 S Lon 10..11 E first part of this day fine weather Ship beating to the Southard under whole Sail caught porpois Middle and latter part light verable wind Saw finbacks

Remarks on board, Bk Morning Star

Sunday Feb 13 Lat 9.50 S Lon 10.42 E
first part of this day light variable wind and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw grampuses Middle and latter part the Same ——

Monday Feb 14 Lat 10.17 S Lon 10.56 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by S by the wind Saw few yellowtails Middle and latter part calm and hazy weather Saw lots of blackfish lower the boats for them got one to Starboard boat

Tuesday Feb 15 Lat 10.37 S Lon 11.17 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading S by W by the wind Saw porpoises and lots of fish broke out molasses and vinegar Middle and latter part light variable wind watch employed bailing blackfish

Wednesday Feb 16 Lat 10.48 S Lon 11.26 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S by E by the wind Saw grampuses and lots fish Middle and latter part fine weather at 11 P M Tack Ship to the wested Saw porpoisses — —

Thursday Feb 17 Lat 11.02 S Lon 11.02 E
first part of this day light breeze and

clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind Saw School of blackfish caught one to larboard boat Middle part Strong breeze latter part calm Saw finbacks

Friday Feb 18 Lat 10,,56 S Lon 10,,15 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S by W on Starboard tack Saw Several grampus Middle part Strong breeze latter part calm at 6 A M Saw School of Sparm whales going to the Eastward Lower the boats caught two to the larboard and Starboard boat

Saturday Feb 19 Lat 11,,10 S Lon 10,,25 E first part of this day fine weather all hand employed cutten in finished at 4 P M and Started boiling Middle and latter part Same Saw School of blackfish

Sunday Feb 20 Lat 11,,15 S Lon 11,,12 E first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail zig zaging off the Northed at 6 P M luff to the wind on Port tack under Short Sail Saw grampuses and lots of birds watch employed as yesterday break out water Middle and latter part fine weather finished boiling Saw Several finbacks and grampuses

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday feb 21 Lat 10.28 S Lon 11.08 E
first part of this day light breeze
and fine weather Ship under
whole Sail heading S by E by the
wind at 6 P M take in light Sail
Saw Several grampuses and birds
Middle and latter part light breeze
and hazy weather watch employed
Stowing down oil and breaking anothe

Tuesday feb 22 Lat 11.00 S Lon 11.19
first part of this day Strong breeze
and cloudy weather Ship under
whole Sail heading S E by the
wind Saw grampuses and porpoisses
at 6 P M tack Ship to the Westerd
Middle and latter part fine weather
at 7 A M tack Ship to the Easterd
nothing Seen this day

Wednesday feb 23 Lat 11.24 S Lon 11.02
first part of this day light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship Steering
E S E under whole Sail watch
employed making Spunyarn
at 6 P M ~~wal~~ ware Ship to the
and laff to the wind with mainyar
back latter part Steering S W
Saw School of porpoisses watch emplo
ed as yesterday

Thursday feb 24 Lat 11.00 S Lon 10.43 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ship ~~Ste~~ Steering
N N W under whole Sail Saw
School of cowfish and lots of birds

at 6 P M laff to the wind on Port tack with main yard back latter part Ship Steering E S E Saw School of blackfish and finbacks

Friday Feb 25 Lat 10,25 S Lon 10,51 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind Saw School porpoises finbacks and whitewaters Middle and latter part fine weather at 11 P M tack Ship to the Westard watchs employed breaking out flour and meat Saw lots birds

Saturday Feb 26 Lat 10,36 S Lon 10,48 E first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind Started casks water 5 bbls Saw finbacks Middle and latter part fine weather Ship heading to the Southward

Sunday Feb 27 Lat 10,35 S Lon 10,36 E first part of of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind Saw few finbacks Middle and latter part the Same Saw lots of blackfish

Monday Feb 28 Lat 10,55 S Lon 10,05 E first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Saw few finbacks Middle and latter part

light breeze watch emplayed breaking
out water

Tuesday March 1 Lat 11,00 S Lon 11,09 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S by E
at 7 P.M. tack Ship to the Westerd
Middle and latter part light breeze
and calm Saw finbacks and porpaisses

Wednesday Mar 2 Lat 11,06 S Lon 11,03 E
first part of this day fine weather
Ship under whole Sail heading
W by the wind Saw Several
porpaisses Middle and latter part the
Same Saw Some finbacks

Thursday Mar 3 Lat 11,15 S Lon 10,46 E
first part of this day fine weather
Ship Steering W under whole Sail
Saw lots of porpaisses and grampuses
Middle part light verable wind
latter part fine weather at 9 A.M.
tack Ship to the Easted

Friday Mar 4 Lat 11,20 S Lon 10,18 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading S S E
by the wind Saw white water
Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday Mar 5 Lat 11,42 S Lon 11,00 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and cloudy weather at 2 P.M.

tack Ship to the Westerd Saw few granpuses and Several birds Middle part verable wind with heavy Swell latter part fresh breeze and hazy weather Saw finbacks watch employed breaking out bread and coffee Started cask of bread 1884 9s

Sunday Mar 6 Lat 11,,42 S Lon 10,,10 E first part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same at 9 A M tack Ship to the Westerd

Monday Mar 7 Lat 12,,09 S Lon 9,,25 E first part of this day light breeze and calm Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw Several parpaisses and algereens at 7 P M tack Ship to the Westerd Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship heading W by the wind Saw Several parpaisses

Tuesday Mar 8 Lat 12,,18 S Lon 8,,43 E first part of this day light verable wind and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind break out water Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather

Wednesday Mar 9 Lat 12,,18 S Lon 7,,48 E first part of this day moderate breeze with heavy Swell running Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind Saw parpaisses

Remarks on board Bk Morning Sta

at 7 P M tack Ship to the Easted
Middle and latter part fine
weather Saw lots Squad

Thursday Mar 10 Lat 12.23 S Lon 7.29
first part of this day calm and
pleasant weather Ship under
whole Sail heading ~~N~~ W N W
at 5 P M wore Ship to the Easted
Middle and latter part light breeze
from the Wested Ship Steering
S S W under whole Sail

Friday Mar 11 Lat 12.52 S Lon 7.26
first part of this day light breeze
from the Wested with fine weath
Ship Steering as yesterday under
whole Sail nothing Seen this day
Middle and latter part the Same
Saw lots of blackfish and grampus
watch employed mending lower
foretopsail boats off chasing blackf

Saturday Mar 12 Lat 13.20 S Lon 8.20
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship ~~Stee~~ Steerin
S S W under whole Sail Saw lots of
grampus watch employed mending
upper ~~[illegible]~~ main topsail Middle
~~and~~ L part light variable wind
at 2 A M wore Ship to the Westd
light [illegible] part moderate breeze
and fine weather Saw lots black
fish watch employed breaking
flour and Sugar

Sunday March 13 Lat 13„19 S Lon 8„15 E
first part of this day light breeze from the Westerd Ship under whole Sail heading S by E by the wind Saw Several porpoisses and School of black fish at 7 P M tack Ship to the Westerd Middle part fresh breeze latter part light verable wind

Monday Mar 14 Lat 13„25 S Lon 7„34 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading N W by the wind Saw School of porpoisses Middle and latter part the Same watch broke out meat and water

Tuesday Mar 15 Lat 13„35 S Lon 7„00 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw School blackfish and Fats lots Squid Middle and latter part fresh breeze Ship heading as yesterday Saw finbacks and lots porpoisses broke out flour and beef

Wednesday Mar 16 Lat 13„50 S Lon 6„03 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw Several porpoisses and few birds Middle and latter part the Same

Thursday Mar 17 Lat 14„01 S Lon 4„54 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

W by the wind Saw grampuses and Several birds Middle part light variable wind latter part calm and Squally weather

Friday Mar 18 Lat 14..40 S Lon 4..1 E first part of this day calm with fine rain Saw Several diamondfi and flying Squad Middle part light breeze with much rain latter part Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship Steering S W by W

Saturday Mar 19 Lat 15..15 S Lon 3..11 E first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship under whole top-Sails and courses Steering W S W at 6 P M tack take in main Sail and luff to the wind on Port tack Saw lots flying fish and birds Middle part Strong traded wind with passing Showers latter part the Same Ship Steering W N W under whole top-Sails and maingallantsail watch employed mending lower main top top-Sails [illegible]

Sunday Mar 20 Lat 15..53 S Lon 1..45 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship ~~Steering~~ heading S W N W under whole top-Sail at 6 P M luff to the wind on Port tack nothing Seen this day Middle part moderate breeze and pleasant weather latter part the Same Ship Steering as yesterday Saw Steamer hauling dward A King Master bound to the Wested

Monday Mar 21 Lat 16..10 15' Lon 00..32 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail at 6 P M Take in gallantsails Middle part Strong breeze latter part the Same broach out water

Tuesday Mar 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday Saw School porpoises and few birds Started cask beef 2, bbl Middle and latter part Strong breeze at with passing Showers watch employed Scraping the masts

Wednesday Mar 23 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail Saw few birds and lots flying fish. Middle and latter part Strong breeze with passing Showers at 7 A M Sighted the Island of St. Helena 50 miles off

Thursday May 24 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze with passing Showers. Ship Steering down towards the land at 6 P M laff to the wind on Easten tack Saw merchan Ship bound to the Northed watch employed geting the cable up and bend on the anchors Middle part Squaly weather latter part fine weather at 8 A M came to anchor in arbar of St Helena

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday Mar 25
this day fine weather all hands employe
breaking out oil the cellaster boat stter refused
to work

Saturday Mar 26
first part of this day raining weather Middle
and latter part fine weather people employe
breaking out and gette gatan pravasian
from the lattie hird

Sunday Mar 27
this day fine ~~weather~~ rain and pleasant
weather Part watch Shore on liberty

Monday Mar ~~f~~ 28
first part of this day Strong breeze with
~~fa~~ heavy rain middle and latter part
Strong breeze ~~wit~~ and fine weather
people employed taking ~~f~~ provision
from the lattie board Francis Santos boat
Steerer Shore of duty also pather costa
manuel lopes frank rodricks foremasthan
Saw four merchant Ships passed by haunin
Sa N W

Tuesday Marik 29
first part of this day fine weather Middle and
latter par the Same ~~fin~~ people employe
Stowing down francis Santos pether costa
manuel lopes frank rodricks all board
at work

Edward H. King Master at tr anchor in arbor of the ba

Wednesday Mar 30
this day fine weather people employed
at Stowing up the after hole and painting.

Thursday Mar 31
this day fine weather people employed as yester
day took 890 water on board this day
School Lattie beard left this harbor
bound for n: bedford also whaling Bk
Stafford proceeded to Sea

Friday April 1st 1887
this day fine weather all hans employed
as yester day merchant Ship came to anchor

Saturday April 2
this day fine weather all hands employed
clear up the decks finished Stowing
~~down~~ down stacks on take water board
today also received whale boat from
the Sunbeam

Sunday April 3
this day fine weather Starboard watch
Shore on liberty ~~Alla~~ Mc allister
boatsteer runaway from the Ship with
the boat

Monday April 4
this day fine weather Port watch Shore on
liberty we put boat up on house
and painted Starboard Side of the Ship
Mc allister was cought by the palice man
and brought it to the Ship

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Tuesday April 5
this day fine weather Starboard watch
Share on liberty

Wednesday April 6
this day Strong breeze and fine weathe
we received patatoes and other things
from Share and got the Ship ready
for Sea merchant brig came to an
anchor whaling bark greyhound
standing off and on

Thursday April 7
first part of this day Strong breeze
and pleasant weather at 2 P M
all hands been on board we have
up our anchor and proceeded to Sea
we Shiped 7 new men at this present
cruze and discharge 4 men of the old
crew also we take 3 tons of ~~pota~~
potatoes and great lots cabbages
Middle part Strong breeze Ship
under whole topsail and courses
heading E by S [illegible] people ~~and~~
employed Stowing way the cables
and lashing up the anchors
latter part Strong Strong breez
and 6 A M ware Ship to the west
whaler in Sight on opposite tack

Friday April 6
this day Strong breeze and hazy weath
Ship under whole topsail and
courses heading SW by S by the
S land in Sigh to leeward
watch employed breaking out meat and wat

dward A King Master bound ta W coast of Africa

Saturday April 9
first part of this day maderate breeze
and hazy weather Ship running down
towards the land whaler Bk greyhound
out to Eastward Steering toward the
Island Middle and latter part light breeze
and fine weather Ship laying off and
on merchant brig came ta anchar

Sunday April 10
first part of this day light breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading E by N by the wind
at 2 P M the capt came onboard
and we Started far whaling cruise with
all hands well Middle part light breeze
latter part the Same.

Monday April 11 Lat 15.30 S Lon 5.08 W
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail the heading N E by the wind
nathing Seen this day Middle part
calm latter part light breeze at 10 A M
raised Schaal of Sparm whales gaing
ta E S E quick boats of chasing
gat nane

Tuesday April 12 Lat 15.07 S Lon 4.56 W
first part of this day Strang breeze fram
the Eased Ship under whale Sail heading
S by the wind Middle part Strang
breeze with passing Shawers latter part
fine weather at 2 A M tack Ship
to the Eastard watch employed breaking
out water

Remarks on board Sh Morning St

Wednesday April 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather Ship heading as yesterday Saw two finbacks

Thursday April 14 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by N by the wind Saw School grampuses and few fish Middle and latter part fine weather Saw School porpoisses watch employed breaking out beef

Friday April 15 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E N E by the wind Middle part Strong variable wind latter part fine weather Saw grampuses and porpoisses

Saturday April 16 Lat 12„35 S Lon 40,16
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind Middle and latter part light breeze and heavy weather Ship heading E S E by the wind watch employed breaking out flour and Sugar

Sunday April 17 Lat 12..20 S Lon 1..06 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with passing Showers Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind at 5 P M Saw large birds 2 Points on weather bow at 6 P M tack Ship to the westerd Middle part moderate breeze at 2 A M ware Ship to the Eastrd under Short Sail latter part Strong breeze and Squaly weather

Monday April 18 Lat 12..20 S Lon 1..23 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday April 19 Lat 11..30 S Lon 3..07 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Saw School of porpoises and few birds Middle part Strong breeze with passing Showers latter part Squally weather with fine rain watch employed breaking out water

Wednesday April 20 Lat 10..45 S Lon 4..50 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E N E by the wind Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole topsail and courses watch employed Setting up Stays fly-jib Stay

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday April 21 Lat 10,,00 S Lon 6,,22 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whale top Sails and courses heading ~~E S E~~ E S E by the wind at 6 P M take in mainsail and Spanker Saw Several porpoisses Middle part Strong breeze and Squaly latter part modera breeze with heavy Swell running

Friday April 22 Lat 9,,48 S Lon 7,,02 E first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by E watch employed breaking out meat Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed breaking out Pork and bread Started casks pork 5 bbls cask bread 21

Saturday April 23 Lat 10,,02 S Lon 8,,02 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail headin E S E by the wind passed by lots of tiderips Saw School of porpoisses Middle part light variable wind at 7 P M tack Ship to the Westerd at latter part fine weather with heavy Swell running from S W at 5 A M tacks Ship to the Easted Saw finbacks

Sunday April 24 Lat 10,,12 S Lon 8,,21 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by E by the wind Middle and latter part the Same

Monday April 25 Lat 10.12 S Lon 4.56 E
first part of this day light breeze and
~~H~~ hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading as yesterday by the wind Saw
School of porpoises at 6 P M take
in light Sails and mainSail Middle
and latter part hazy weather watchs
employed breaking out water Saw finbacks

Tuesday April 26 Lat 10.28 S Lon 10.37 E
first part of this day light breeze from
the Westerd Ship under whole Sail
heading S B E by the wind Saw finbacks
and porpoises at 6 P M Tack Ship to
the Westerd Middle and latter part fine
weather Saw Several porpoises and grampus

Wednesday April 27 Lat 10.24 S Lon 11.12 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather Ship under whole Sail
heading N W by the wind at 6 P M
Tack Ship to the Southerd Saw few
finbacks the capt fixing the poop deck
Middle part light breeze and pleasant
weather Saw lots of porpoises caught one
latter part Strong breeze and hazy
weather at 7 A M Tack to the Westerd

Thursday April 28 Lat 10.04 Lon 10 58 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and thick weather ~~Saw~~ Ship under
whole Sail heading W by the wind
at 6 P M ~~tack~~ take in light Sails
and mainSails Saw lots of cowfish
and finback Middle part light breeze at
7 P M wore Ship to the Easterd latter part

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Strong breeze and hazy weather we Spak
the whaling Bk Sunbeam

Friday April 29 Lat 11,00 S Lon 10,19 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and hazy weather Ship under whole
Sail heading W by N gamed the
Sunbeam at 3 P M Raised
School of Sperm whales from the
Sunbeam lowered the Sunbeam
boats and also the mornings Star
got one whale to Waist boat of the
morning Star and last one to the
Starboard boat and Stowered her
also got two whale to the Sunbeam
and Stowed her waist boat Middle
and latter part Strong breeze allha
employed cutin in Sunbeam insigh
to leeward at 11 A M finished
cut in and Started boiling more
Ship to the Easted mated with Sunbe

Saturday april 30 Lat 10,30 S Lon 10 25 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and hazy weather Ship under lower
topsails Saw lots fish and few bira
watch employed boiling Middle and
latter part Strong breeze with heavy
Swell running at 7 A M wore Sh
Ship to the wested watch employed
breaking out water and meat
finished boiling

Sunday May 1st Lat 10,25 S Lon 10 33 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and hazy weather Ship under

whole Sail heading W b N W by the wind
barks Sunbeam in Sight to leeward
at 6 P M tacks Ship to the Southed
and take in light Sails Saw finbacks
and lots of birds Middle and latter part
fine weather at 6 A M tacks Ship to the W
~~Saw~~ Saw finbacks and lots birds

Monday May 2 Lat 10.20 S Lon 10.21 E
first part of this day Strong breeze
and hazy weathe Ship under whole
Sail heading W by the wind
barks Sunbeam in to lee ward
on Same tack at 6 P M tacks Ship
to the Easted Saw School porpoisses
and lots of birds Middle and latter
part Strong breeze nothing Seen this day

Tuesday May 3 Lat 10.53 S Lon 10 08 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and
fine weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W N W by the wind gamed
Sunbeam and give her 7 bbls of oil
at 10 P M ware Ship to the Easted
Middle and latter part light breeze
and hazy weather Ship Steering
E S E under whole Sail watchs
employed Stowing down oil

Wednesday May 4 Lat 10.50 S Lon 10.23 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and hazy weather Ship Steering E S E
under whole Sail bark Sunbeam
in Sight to windward at 6 P M
Saw School of Spermwhales 2 +
2 miles head the Ship lower 3 boat

but never ~~Seen~~ See them from the
boats on account of been dark
Middle part light breeze Ship laying
back under Short Sail latter part
moderate breeze and thick weather
Saw Several finbacks bark Sunbe
to windward whaling

Thursday May 5 Lat 16,,00 S Lon 11,,07 E
first part of this day light breeze
and hazy weather Ship under whole
Sail beaten to to the wind bark
Sunbeam in Sight cuten in whales
at 5 P M we Saw School of Sperm
whales going to the Norther lower
the boats got big whale to larboar
boat got him to the Ship at 7 P M
Middle part light breeze with fine
rain all hands turn in for the night
latter part fine weather all hands
employed cuten in

Friday May the 6 Lat 10,,52 S Lon 11,,13 E
first part of this day fine weather
at 5 P M finished cut in and
Started boiling at 6 P M Set lower
topsails and wore Ship to the Wested
Saw Several porpoises Middle and latter
part the Same Saw lots fish and birds

Saturday May 7 Lat 10,,2,8 S Lon 11,,2,8 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and fine weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S E by the wither wind
Saw white water on weather bow
Supposed to be grampuses at 6 P M

take in light Sails and clew the topsails down Middle part light breeze and hazy weather at 3 A M passed by the Sunbeam on opposite tack latter part hazy weather Spoke the bark Sunbeam

Sunday May 8 Lat 11 00 S Lon 11..22 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering S E by E under whole topsails at 6 P M tack Ship to the Westd nothing Seen this day watches employed bailing at 1 A M finished bailing & passed by Schooner on opposite tack latter part calm and hazy weather gammed Schooner M.. Sacker

Monday May 9 Lat 10..55 S Lon 11..33 E first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N W .. W under whole Sail Saw Several cowfish and some birds at 9 P M wore Ship to the Eastd Middle part light breeze and hazy weather at 3 A M wore Ship to the Westd latter part moderate breeze watches employed Stowing down oil Saw lots of birds

Tuesday May 10 Lat 10..56 S Lon 10..58 E first part of this day moderate breeze and thick weather Ship under whole topsail heading W by the wind finished Stowing down two Sails in sight whales on opposite tack at 6 P M wore Ship and clew the topsails down Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather capt employed fixing tinmath

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Wednesday May 11 Lat 10,,28 S Lon 11,,17 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering S E by E under whale Sail whaling Bk Sunbea in Sight on Same tack Saw Schoale of blackfish and and lots of birds at 6 P M take in light Sails and luff to the wind on Starboard tack brake out meat Middle part light verab wind latter part calm Saw School blackfish

Thursday May 12 Lat 11,,05 S Lon 11,,33 E first part of this day light breeze from the Northard Ship Steering W N W under whale Sail Saw Several Sharks and few birds Middle part light verable wind latter part calm Saw lots porpoises and Several larg white water Supposed to be Spermwhales two whales in Sight

Friday May 13 Lat 11,,00 S Lon 11,,25 E first part of this day light breeze from the Wested Ship under whale Sail heading of N W on Port tack at 6 P M take in light Sails whaler in Sight to Eastward Middle part moderate breeze Ship Steering N W ½ W at 12 A M hall back the mainyard latter par calm watch employed mending flyg flyjib nothing Seen this day dward King Master cruising of W coast of africa

Saturday May 14 Lat 10..23 S Lon 10..53 E
first part of this day calm and light breeze Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind Saw finbacks and parpaisses bark Sunbeam in Sight to leeward on Same tack Middle part moderate breeze and ~~thick~~ thick weather latter part calm with heavy Swell running watch employed breaking out water and flour

Sunday May 15 Lat 10..38 S Lon 10..16 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by N by the wind nothing Seen this day at 7 P M wore Ship to the Eastard and take in light Sails Middle part fine weather latter part calm and thick weather two whales in Sight on opposite tack Saw School parpaisses

Monday May 16 Lat 10..25 S Lon 10..36 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw School of parpaisses and lots of birds at 6 P M take in light Sails and clew the topsails down Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather

Tuesday May 17 Lat 10..00 S Lon 11..34 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by S on Starboard tack Saw finbacks and parpaisses also

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

lots of birds at 6 P M tacks Ship to the Wested Middle and latter part maderate breeze and pleasant weather Saw finbacks

Wednesday May 18 Lat 11.03 S Lon 10.40 E first part of this day maderate breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail nothing Seen this day at 6 P M take in A light Sails and clew down the topsails luff to the wind on Port tacks Middle part Strong breeze latter part maderate breeze Ship Steering E N E at 9 A M Saw School of Sparm whales going to windward boats of chasing caught 3 and lost one to waist boat and got the boat Stove

Thursday May the 19 Lat 10.52 S Lon 1
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather at 2 P M take the whales to the Ship and cut in two of them at 6 P M take in Sail and all hands turn in for the night Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather finished cut in and Started boiling the capt mending waist boats

Friday May 20 Lat 10.38 S Lon 14.26 E first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Swell ~~from~~ Running Ship under flamer main topsail and foresail at 6 P M ware Ship to the Wested watch employed boiling Saw

twa humpbacks gaing ta the Northard Middle part Strang breeze latter part madarate weather Ship under whole topsails heading W by the
at 7 A M Saw School of Sperm whales gaing ta the Southard lower the boats gat 2, 1 ta each boat

Saturday May 21 Lat 10..27 S Lon 9..52 E
first part of this day Strang breeze and fine weather people employed taking whales ta the Ship bailing and breaking out water Middle ~~th~~ and latter part moderate breeze and hazy weather all hands employed cutten in whales

Sunday May 22 Lat 10..06 S Lon 10..01 E
first part of this day Strang breeze and hazy weather Ship under lower topsails and foresail watch employed bailing whaling Schooner in Sight on opposite tacks Middle and latter part Strang breeze at 7 A M wore Ship ta the westard Saw finback

Monday May 23 Lat 10..18 S Lon 10..18 E
first part of this day madarate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole topsail heading W by the wind Middle part Strang breeze finished bailing watch employed ~~tack~~ taking in ~~upper~~ upper topsails ~~and~~ & latter part madarate breeze and hazy weather watch employed Stowing down oil whaling Schooner in Sight ta leeward Saw School cowfish

Tuesday May 24 Lat 10„23 S Lon 10„02 E first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather at 1 P M ware Ship to the Eastard finished Staving down Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather at 6 P M ware Ship to the westard Saw finbacks and School of porpoisses

Wednesday May 25 Lat 10„39 S Lon 10„12 first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw Several cowfish at 6 P M take in light Sails capt employed puting new Staves in to the oil tanks Middle and latter part the Same watch employed breaking out flour malasses vinigar and water

Thursday May 26 Lat 10„23 S Lon 10„00 E first part of this day fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw porpoisses Middle and latter part light breeze at 6 A M wore Ship to the Easte Saw School black fish and porpoisses alsoa few birds

Friday May 27 Lat 10„47 S Lon 10„37 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw cowfish at 6 P M take in light Sails and clew down the topSails the capt finished fixing the oil tran tanks Middle part fine weather at 1 A M ware Ship to the Wested latter part light breeze and clear nothing Seen this day watchs employed mending the jib

Saturday May 28 Lat 11„00 S Lon 10„34 E first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by N by the wind watchs employed as yesterday Saw cowfish and few birds Middle and latter part the Same

Sunday May 29 Lat 10„48 S Lon 9„50 E first. part of this day fresh breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering E N E under whole Sail Saw School blackfish and Several birds at 6 P M take in light Sails and luff to the wind on Starboard Middle and latter part fresh breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering E S E

Monday May 30 Lat 10„30 S Lon 10„47 E first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind at 8 P M wore Ship to the ~~Easted~~ Wested nothing Seen this day. Middle and latter part the Same watchs employed breaking flour ~~coff~~ coffee and water

Tuesday May 31 Lat 10„34 S Lon 10„19 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under lower topSails

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

and carcasses at 7 A M ware Ship to the Eastd latter part the Same

Wednesday June 1 Lat 10,,30 S Lon 9,,53 E first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading S E by the wind Saw Several blackfish bound to S W Middle part fresh breeze at 5 A M ware Ship to the Westd latter part calm Saw Several porpoisses

Thursday June 2 Lat 11,,02 S Lon 10,,16 E first part of this day light breeze from the Westd Ship Steering S E under whale Sail Saw grampuses capt cut back Sail for the bowboat at 7 P M ware Ship to the Westd Middle part light breeze latter part the Same Ship Steering N E by N under whale Sail

Friday June 3 Lat 10,,27 S Lon 10,,01 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering as yesterday nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part light breeze Saw Several porp watch employed breaking out bread and meat Started cask bread 221 gs

Saturday June 4 Lat 9,,25 S Lon 10,,20 E first part of this day fine weather Sh Steering N under whale Sail at 6 P M take in light Sails Saw School blackfish Middle part light breeze latter part the Same [illegible] breaking meat and dried apples

Sunday Jun 5 Lat 8„30 S Lon 10„18 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N by W under whole Sail Saw School of porpaisses Middle part moderate breeze at 10 P M luff to the wind on Port tacks with mainyard back latter part light breeze Ship Steering N Saw Several blackfish lowered two boats caught one to Starboard boat

Monday Jun 6 Lat 8„15 S Lon 10„02 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N N W under whole Sail Saw Several blackfish at 6 P M Take in light Sail and luff to the wind on Starboard tack Middle and latter part light breeze Ship heading E N E by the wind watch employed breaking water Saw finback

Tuesday Jun 7 Lat 8„05 S Lon 10„30 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading E S E by the wind at 6 P M haul the mainyard back Saw Several porpaisses and School of blackfish Middle and latter part light breeze lots of blackfish around two boats off chasing caught one ~~one~~

Wednesday Jun 8 Lat 7„52 S Lon 10„53 E
first part of this day calm and fine weather lots of blackfish around boats off chasing caught 3 Middle and latter part light breeze

Remarks on board - Bk. Morning Star

Ship heading S E by the at 5 A M ware Ship to the W Saw Several blackfish.

Thursday Jun 9 Lat 7,,28 S Lon 10,,36 E
first part of this day light verable wind Ship heading W by the wind Saw lots parpaisses and grampuses watch employed bailing out blackfish at 7 P M ware Ship to the Easted Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship heading S S E at 6 A M tack Ship to the Wested

Friday Jun 10 Lat 8,,17 S Lon 10,,38 E
first part of this day light breez and pleasant weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail Saw lots blackfish and finbacks at 6 P M take in light Sails and luff to the wind on Port tack Middle part light breeze latter part the Same Ship Steering W N W watch employed breaking out flour

Saturday ~~first~~ Jun 11 Lat 8,,16 S Lon 10,,1
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering as yesterday under whole Sail at 6 P M ware Ship to the Easted with mainyard back Middle and latter part light breeze at 6 A M ware round to the W Saw Several blackfish and whaling Schooner Amy M Sacker Steering E

Sunday Jun 12 Lat 8,,23 S Lon 10,,13 E
first part of this day moderate breeze

and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind gammed Schoone Amy M Sacker at 6 P M haul the main yard back Middle part fine weather latter part the Same at 7 A M ware Ship to the Easted Saw Several blackfish

Monday Jun 13 Lat 8..10 S Lon 10..39 E first part of this day light breeze Ship Steering S E by E under whole Sail nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part fine weather at 1 A M ware Ship to the Wested watch employed breaking out water meat tea and Sugar Started 2 casks meat 5 bbls beef and 3½ Pork

Tuesday Jun 14 Lat 8..08 S Lon 10..13 E first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail Saw lots porpoises and flyingfish at 6 P M ware Ship to the Easted Middle and latter part moderate breeze Ship Steering S E under whole Sail

Wednesday Jun 15 Lat 8..05 S Lon 10..57 E first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading E S E by the wind Saw lots of porpoises and Small fish watch employed breaking out malasses and vinegar at 7 P M tack Ship to the Wested Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship heading W by S on Port tack nothing Seen latter part of this day

Thursday Jun 16 Lat 8„33 S Lon 9„41 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole topsails and maingallantsail heading W by S by the wind at 6 P M ware Ship to the Eastd Middle part moderate breeze latter part the same at 4 A M ware Ship to the Westd nothing Seen this day

Friday Jun 17 Lat 8„52 S Lon 9„26 E
first part of this day light breeze and and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind nothing Seen this day at 7 P M tack Ship to the Eastd Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather Saw porpoises and finbacks

Saturday Jun 18 Lat 9„18 S Lon 10„27 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and haze weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw porpoises grampuses and finbacks Middle part hazy weather at 6 A M tack Ship to the Westd latter part light breeze from S E with heavy Swell Saw finbacks and grampuses bake out wat

Sunday Jun 19 Lat 9„41 S Lon 10„39 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship ke under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole topsails and courses heading as yesterday

dward A King Master cruising off W coast of Afri

Monday Jun 20 Lat 10.00 S Lon 9.54 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind at 6 P M take in light Sail Saw white water Supposed to be grampuses at 7 P M ware Ship to the Eastd Middle part Strong breeze Ship under lower topsails and courses &c at 3 A M ware Ship to the Westd latter part the same

Tuesday Jun 21 Lat 10.12 S Lon 9.33 E
first of this day moderate breeze with heavy Swell running Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind at 6 P M tack Ship to the Eastd Saw finback and Squid Middle and latter light breeze and cloudy weather

Wednesday Jun 22 Lat . Lon
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind Saw Several porpoises Middle and latter part the Same Started casks beans and broke out molasses

Thursday Jun 23 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind at at 6 P M ware Ship to the Westd nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part Strong breeze and cloudy weather Ship heading W S W by the wind

Friday Jun 24 Lat 11.15 S Lon 9.52 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W

Remarks on board - Bk Morning Star

by the wind nothing Seen this day at 6 P M Take in light Sails for the night Middle and latter part Strong Squally weather at 11 A M Saw Schoole Sparmwhales going to N E lower the boats caught 2 Small whale waist and Starboard boat

Saturday June 25 Lat 11,,09 S Lon 9,,02 E first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy whate weather got the whales to the Ship at 5 P M rove the ~~tacks~~ cutting takle and takoin all the Sail for the night Middle and latter part fine weather all hands employed cuten in Saw School blackfish

Sunday June 26 Lat 11,,02 S Lon 8,,28 E first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W S W by the wind Saw Several parpaisses watch employed bailing and breaking out water at 10 P M wore Ship to the Eastd Middle and latter part fine weather Saw lots of blackfish and porpaisses finished bailing

Monday June 27 Lat 11,,15 S Lon 8,,55 E first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship under whole Sail heading E by the wind Saw parpaisses Middle and latter part Strong breeze at 11 P M wore Ship to the Westd Saw Several blackfish watch employed breaking out flour water and Stowing down oil

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Tuesday June 28 Lat 11.11 S Lon 8.53 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind at 2 P M wore Ship to the E Saw few porpaisses at 6 P M take in light Sails for the night Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship under topsails and caurses watch employed mending fly-jib at 6 A M wore Ship to the W

Wednesday June 29 Lat 11.16 S Lon 8.51 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under lower ~~topsails~~ topsails heading W by S by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle part Strong breeze and hazy weather latter part the Same Ship under whole topsails and caurses

Thursday June 30 Lat 11.15 S Lon 7.54 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole topsails and caurses at 6 P M wore round to the Eastard nothing Seen this day Middle part Strong breeze Ship under lower topsails latter part the Same Saw a rip white water Supposed to be grampuses

Friday July 1st Lat 11.14 S Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze thick weather with heavy Swell running Ship under whole topsails and caurses heading E by S by the wind Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather nothing Seen this day

Remarks on board B^k Morning Star

Saturday July 2 Lat 10,45 S Lon 8,56 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading S E by the wind Saw grampuses
Middle and latter part light breeze and
fine weather at 3 A M tack Ship to the
Wested Saw finbacks

Sunday July 3 Lat 10,55 S Lon 9,20 E
first part of this day light breeze with
heavy Swell running Ship under
whole Sail heading W by S by the wi
Saw finbacks and porpoises at 6 P M
wore Ship to the Easted Middle and latter
part, moderate breeze and Squaly, at 7
A M wore Ship to the W

Monday July 4 Lat 11,09 S Lon 9,28 E
first of this day moderate breeze and
claudy weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W by S at 6 P M take in light
Sails for the night Saw finbacks and
grampuses Middle and latter part fine
weather Ship heading W S W by the win
watch employed breaking out water.

Tuesday July 5 Lat 11,21 S Lon 8,52 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and fine weather Ship under whole Sail
heading W by the wind Saw lots porpoi
Squid and Small fish Middle and
latter part fine weather at 9 P M
wore Ship to the Easted at 6 A M
wore back again to the Wested Saw
finbacks humpbacks and blackfish
brake out flour and Sugar

dward A King Master cruising off W^t coast of Africa

Wednesday July 6 Lat 11,,16 S Lon 8,,27 E
first part of this day maderate breeze and pleasant weather Ships Steering W N W under whale Sail nathing Seen this day Started eath cask malasses 110 gal at 4 P M luff to the wing on Port tack Middle and latter part light breeze nathing Seen this day

Thursday July 7 Lat 11,,04 S Lon 6,,46 E
first part of this day Strang breeze ~~Sto~~ and pleasant weather Ships under whale ~~Stay~~ Sail at 3 P M tack Ship to the Eas Middle and latter part fine weather Ships heading E S E by the wind Saw finbacks

Friday July 8 Lat 10,,55 S Lon 8,,37 E
first part of this day Strang breeze and pleasant weather Ships under whale Sail heading as yesterday by the wind Saw humpbacks hound to leeward Middle and latter part Strang breeze and Squally at 7 A M Steered off to the Easted Saw finbacks and Schaal blackfish watch employed breaking out flour water and bread Started cask bread

Saturday July 9 Lat 10,,36 S Lon 9,,51 E
first part of this day Strang breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering E N E under whale Sail Saw finbacks rove new main braces and main gallant sail runner Middle part maderate breeze latter part calm mended mainsail and foregallant Sail

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Sunday July 10 Lat 9..30 S Lon 10..21 E
first part of this day calm and fine weather Saw finbacks and lots of Smallfish also lots porpoisses Middle and latter part light breeze Ship Steering N E under whole Sail

Monday July 11 Lat 8..52 S Lon 11..03 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy ~~other~~ weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail at 6 P M luff to wind after with main yard back. Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather at 6 A M kept off to N E watch employed breaking out m

Tuesday July 12 Lat 8..28 S Lon 11..25 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship Steering N E under whole Sail at 3 P M raised big Sperm whale lowe the boats caught him to the Starbard boat got to the Ship at 10 P M Middle part fine weather latter part the Same all hands employed cuttin whale

Wednes July 13 Lat 8..11 S Lon 11..23 E
first part of this day fine weather finis cuttin and Started boiling Saw few finb Middle and latter part the Same.

Thurday July 14 Lat 8..06 S Lon 11..19 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail hand heading N's W by the wind

Saw Several finbacks and parpoisses watchs employed boiling at 6 P M ware Ship to the Easted and Shorten Sail Middle and latter part fine weather watchs employed as yesterday

Friday July 15 Lat 8„10 S Lon 11„42 E first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather Ship under whole topsails heading S S E by the wind at 6 P M clew down topsails and ware Ship to the Westa watchs employed as yesterday Saw finbacks and part parpoisses Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather watchs employed boiling and Stowing down oil

Saturday July 16 Lat 8„04 S Lon 11„33 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under lower topsa watchs employed ~~t Stowing~~ Stowing down finished boiling Saw few finbacks and grampuses Middle and latter part light breeze and cloudy weather finished Stowing down the oil at 8 A M ware Ship to the Easted

Sunday July 17 Lat 8„02 S Lon 11„24 E first part of this day calm the Ship under whole topsails on ~~Port tack~~ Starboard tack Saw few finbacks Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather at 12 P M ware Ship to the Wested Saw Several finbacks parpoisses and grampuses at 11 A M ware Ship to the Easte

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Monday July 18 Lat 8,,12 S Lon 11,24 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail
heading S S E by the wind at 6 P M
take in light Sails and ware Ship to
the Westerd Saw Several finbacks
and parpaisses Middle and latter the par
the Same Saw few humpbacks and lots purpo

Tuesday July 19 Lat 8,,23 S Lon 11,16 E
first part of this day moderate breeze
and pleasant weather Ship under whole
Sail heading S E by the wind Saw
few finbacks parpaisses and diamondfish
at 11 P M ware Ship to the W and haul
the mainyard back Middle and latter
part fine weather Saw lots finbacks at
11 A M raised School Spermwhales
going to N E

Wednesday July 20 Lat 8,,31 S Lon 11,03
first part of this day moderate breeze
and hazy weather boats off chacing ca
3 Small whales got them to the Ship
at 11 P M Middle and latter part
fine weather all hands imployed cuttin
in and Start boiling

Thursday July 21 Lat 8,,24 S Lon 11,15 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail heading W by the
wind at 6 P M take in light St Sails and
at ware Ship to the Easted Saw Several
finbacks two watch imployed boiling
and taken up blubber Middle and
latter part light breeze and cloudi

weather at 5 A M wore Ship ta the Wested Saw humpbacks finbacks and black fish

Friday July 22 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind watch employed breaking break out water and malasses Middle and latter part fine weather Saw Several finbacks finished breaking and breaka out flour

Saturday July 23 Lat 8..37 S Lon 10..52 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W S W by the wind Saw lots parpaisses finbacks and humpbacks at 11 P M wore Ship ta the Easted and haul the mainyard back Middle and latter part moderate breeze and cloudy weather watch employed stowing down oil

Sunday July 24 Lat 8..23 S Lon 11..17 E
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by S by the wind Saw Several finbacks at 6 P M take in light Sails Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather at 12 P M wore Ship ta the Wested

Monday July 25 Lat 8..52 S Lon 11..03 E
first of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw finbacks and hump backs also parpaisses Middle and

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Latter part hazy weather at 7 A M ware Ship ta the Eastard nothing Seen this day

Tuesday July 26 Lat 8,,58 S Lon 11,,13 E
First part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering E S E under whole Sail Saw few finbacks at 6 P M keepe off ta E N E at 10 P M Luff ta the wind on Starboard tack with mainyard back Middle and latter part hazy weather Ship Steering E N E under whole Sail Saw lots fin blackfish and other Smallfish watch employed breaking out ~~ma~~ meat Started cask Pork 4 ~~bbl~~ bbls

Wednesday July 27 Lat 8,,35 S Lon 11,,42 E
First part of this day fresh breeze and thick hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind nothing Seen this day at 6 P M ware Ship ta the E and clew down topsails Middle and latter part fine weather at 6 A M ware round ta the W

Thursday July 28 Lat 8,,29 S Lon 11,,15 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw Several finbacks at 6 P M haul the mainyard back Middle and latter part Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering W N W

Friday July 29 Lat 8,24 S Lon 10,35 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship Steering E under whole Sail at 4 P M luff to the on Starboard tack Saw finback and grampuses at 6 P M taken in light Sails and clew the topsails down Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather at 7 A M Steered off to N E at 8 ~~A~~ raised the A. Bark Sunbeam to leeward on Port tack

Saturday July 30 Lat 8,00 S Lon 10,44 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather gammed Bk Sunbeam at 1 P M raised School Sperm whales going to the Northed lower the boats caught 12 whales between our boats and Sunbeam boats lost ~~kegs~~ big whales to our Starboard boat and got the boat Stove all to pies latter part all hands employed cutten in finished at 12 A M and wore Ship to the wested Sunbeam in Sight on Same tack

Sunday July 31 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole topsails heading W by the wind ~~watch~~ watch employed cutten up blubber and Started boiling at 8 P M wore Ship to the Easted Middle and latter part fine weather at 10 A M ~~Fin~~ finished did whale

Monday Aug 1 Lat 7,41 S Lon 10,21 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw porpoises and ~~cowfish~~

whale carcass Spoke the bark Sunbeam
boiling Middle and latter part fine
weather Saw few finbacks and blackfish

Tuesday Aug 2 Lat 7„50 S Lon 11„64 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship
under whole Sail Saw Several finba
blackfish and humpbacks at 6 P.M
picked up did whale and allhands emplo
ed cut him in Sunbeam in Sight
on Same tack &c. Middle and latter
part hazy weather with fine rain watch
employed boiling and Stowing down oil

Wednesday Aug 3 Lat 7„48 S Lon 10„59 E
first part of this day light breeze and
&c hazy weather Ship under whole
topsails heading N by E by the wind mis
watch employed Stowing down finished
boiling Middle and latter part hazy weath
finished Stowing down mated with Sunbe
on this pair of oil got 83 bbls each Ship

Thursday Aug 4 Lat 7„54 S Lon 11„63 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole Sail
&a heading W by the wind gamed
Bk Sunbeam and Schooner ~~Abby~~ Emmy Sacker
Middle and latter part fine weather got
boat of the tops of the house for the
Starboard bow crew

Friday Aug 5 Lat 7„47 S Lon 11„29 E
first part of this day light breeze and
fine weather at 6 P.M wore Ship to the

Easted Saw School blackfish porpaisses and finba Middle and latter part fine weather Saw Several finbacks and Sunbeam to Eastward the captain is mending the Starboard boat and pain Starboard bow boat

Saturday Aug 6 Lat 7.54 S Lon 10.29 E first part of ~~this dad~~ this day calm and pleasan weather Ship under whole Sail on Starboard tack Saw few finbacks and lots blackfish Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering N N E

Sunday Aug 7 Lat 7.25 S Lon 11.00 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasan weather Ship Steering N under whole Sail at 6 P M wore round to the Wested with mainyard back Saw Several finbacks and grampuses Middle and latter part light breeze Ship Steering W N W Bk Sunbeam in Sight to windward on Port tack Saw Several grampuses and porpaisses

Monday Aug 8 Lat 7.48 S Lon 10.50 E first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering N W under whole Sail at 7 P M wore round to the E and take in S tid light Sails for the night Middle and latter part fine weather Ship Steering N N W watch employed making Spunyarn nothing Seen this day

Tuesday Aug 9 Lat 7.33 S Lon 10.22 E first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy weather Ship zig zagin off to the

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Northed at 6 P M Luff to wind on Stark tack take in light Sails and clew the topsails down for the night & the captain employed fixing the Starboard boat Saw finbacks and lots of little Schells Middle and latter part light breeze and hazy weather Saw few porpoisses

Wednesday Aug 10 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S E by the wind at 6 P M wore round to the Wested nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part calm and light variable wind Ship heaten to the Southed under whole Sail

Thursday Aug 11 Lat 7" [illegible] S Lon 11,15 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S S E by the wind nothing Seen this day Started cask beef No b at 11 P M wore Ship to the Wested Midd and latter part light breeze and calm Sun in Sight to Westward

Friday Aug 12 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm gammed bark Sunbeam Started cask brea 223 gr Middle and latter part moderate breeze Ship heaten to the Southed under whole Sail Saw finback and grampus

Saturday Aug 13 Lat 7..42 S Lon 11..12 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by S by the wind Saw few grampuses and porpoises Middle and latter part hazy weather with fine rain Saw humpbacks and grampuses watch employed ~~break~~ breaking out water Sugar coffee and flour

Sunday Aug 14 Lat 7..43 S Lon 10..55 E
first part of this day fine weather Ship Steering N by E under whole Sail Saw humpbacks and porpoises at 6 P.M take in light Sails and clew the topsails down Middle and latter part fresh breeze and hazy weather at 9 A.M. Steering to N W

Monday Aug 15 Lat 6..36 S Lon 10..35 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship Steering W N W under whole Sail Saw finbacks and killers at 5 P.M Saw whaling bark to leeward on opposite tack Middle and latter part light breeze Ship heading W by the wind Saw humpbacks

Tuesday Aug 16 Lat 6..20 S Lon 9..29 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy weather Ship Steering off to the Northard Saw humpbacks and finbacks at 6 P.M take in light Sails and luff to the wind on Starboard tack Middle and latter part light breeze on with heavy Swell running Ship Steering E the carpt finished fix the Starboard boat

Remarks on board - Bk Morning Star

Wednesday Aug 17 Lat 6..00 S Lon 9..59 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasan weather Ship Steering N E under whale Sail at 6 P M Take in S light Sails watch employed Scraping the clams off the Ships bottom Middle and latter part the Same Saw finbacks.

Thursday Aug 18 Lat 5..42 S Lon 10..04 E first part of this day fine ste weather Ship Steering E under whale Sail Saw Several fish Middle part moderate breeze at 11 P M luff to the wind on Starboard tack with mainyard back latter part Ship Steering E Saw finback watch employed breaking out molasses and vinegar Started cask vinegar 110

Friday Aug 19 Lat 5..13 S Lon 10..53 E first part of this day light breeze and calm Ship under whale Sail on Port tack Saw white water Supposed to be humpbacks Middle and latter part the Same

Saturday Aug 20 Lat 5..06 S Lon 10,14 E first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading W N W by the wind Saw humpbacks and grampus Middle and latter part light breez from the Westerd with thick weather watch employed breaking watt water put out the Starboard ba and take in Starboard bow boat out

Sunday Aug 21 Lat 5.15 S Lon 9.54 E
first part of this day maderate breeze from the westerd Ship under whale Sail heading S S W by the wind Saw Several fish and humpbacks Middle and latter part calm Saw lots fish grampuses and parpaisses

Monday Aug 22 Lat 5.27 S Lon 10.06 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship heading S W by S by the wind Saw Several Small fish diamondfish grampuses and humpbacks lower for the Humpbacks did not get any Middle and latter part light verable wind Ship heaten to the Westerd under whale Sail watch imployed breaking out meat

Tuesday Aug 23 Lat 5.35 S Lon 10.07 E
first part of this day light and verable wind Ship under whale Sail heading S S W on Starboard tack nothing Seen this day Middle part calm latter part light breeze with passing Squals Saw few fish

Wednesday Aug 24 Lat 5.58 S Lon 10.04 E
first part of this day light breeze from the W Ship under whale Sail heading S S W by the wind nathing Seen this day Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather whaling Schooner in Sight to windward Saw Several grampuses and parpaisse

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday Aug 25 Lat 6,,14 S Lon 10,,04 E
first part of thisday light breeze and
pleasant weather Ships under whole
Sail heading W by the wind gammed
Schooner Amy M Sacker Middle part
calm latter part light breeze Saw
Sea Cats grampuses and parpoisses watch
employed breaking ant malasses

Friday Aug 26 Lat 5,,58 S Lon 9,,38 E
first part of this day light breeze and
clear weather Ships under whole Sail
heading W by the wind Amy M Sacker
in Sight To leeward Saw parpoisses
and humpbacks at 7 P M wore Ships
to the Easted Middle and latter par
light breeze nathing Seen this day

Saturday Aug 27 Lat 5,,58 S Lon 9,,50 E
first part of this day fresh breeze and
claudy weather Ships under whole
Sail heading S E by the wind Saw
brick and Schooner to windward
at 1 P M wore round to the West
Middle and latter part light breeze
and pleasant weather Saw parpoisses
and few fish

Sunday Aug 28 Lat 6,,07 S Lon 8,,52 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ships under whole Sail
heading W by the wind nathing Seen
this day Middle and latter part the Sa

Edward A King Master cruising off W coast of Africa

Monday Aug 29 Lat 6..19 S Lon 7..59 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by N at 6 P M wore Ship to the Easted Saw parpaisses and Small fish at Middle and latter part fine weather at 12 P M tack Ship to the Wested

Tuesday Aug 30 Lat 6..52 - S Lon 7..20 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind Saw lots parpaisses and fish at 7 P M wore Ship to the Easted Middle and latter part fine weather at 5 A M wore round to the Wested

Wednesday Aug 31 Lat 6..55 - S Lon 7..19 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole Sail heading W by the wind at 6 P M wore Ship to the Easted Saw algareens Middle and latter part light breeze at 6 A M wore Ship to the Wested

Thursday Sept 1 Lat 7..00 S Lon 7..06 E
first part of this day light breeze and clear weather Ship Steering W under whole Sail Saw finbacks and parpaisses at 6 P M lays to the wind Middle and latter part fine weather Saw lots grampuses and parpaises

Friday Sept 2 Lat 7..15 S Lon 6..53 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whole Sail heading W N W by the wind Saw lots of yellow tails at and parpaisses at 9 P M wore Ship

Remarks on board Sh Marning Star

ta the Easted Middle part calm Latter
part light breeze at 7 A M ware raund
ta the Wested watch employed breaking
aut water

Saturday Sept 3 Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and clau
weather Ship under whale Sail headin
W by the wind. Saw lots parpaisses and
finbacks at 10 P M ware Ship ta the
Easted Middle part light breeze latter
part the Same at 7 A M ware raun
on apposite tack watch employed breaki
aut Sugar beans alsa appen the Slap
cask and give the men cloths Starte
cask flawr 20 bags

Sunday Sept 4 Lat 7.45 S Lon 6.28 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whale
Sail heading W by S by the wind Sa
grampues Middle part calm latter par
light breez and hazy weather Saw finb
humpback and grampues

Monday Sept 5 Lat Lon
first part of this day calm and cloudy
weather Ship under whale Sail on
Port tack Saw parpaisses and grampues
Middle part light breeze from the
Wested and hazy weather latter part
light ~~f~~ variable wind Ship head
W S W by the wind watch
employed breaking aut [illegible]
Saw humpback cow and calf

Tuesday Sept 6 Lat 7.27 S Lon 5.29 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and cloudy weather Ship under whale Sail heading W by the wind Saw few grampuses and porpaisses mended main raial & rove new raial braices and weel ~~on~~ rope Middle part ~~fresh~~ fresh breeze latter part light verable wind Saw Several parpaisses and few birds

Wednesday Sept 7 Lat 7.42 S Lon 4.44 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine weather Ship under whale Sail heading S W by the wind Saw finbacks and parpaisses Middle and latter part light wind and hazy weather Ship heading S.S.W

Thursday Sept 8 Lat Lon
first part of this day ~~on~~ light wind and hazy weather Ship under whale Sail heading S W by the wind nathing Seen this day Middle part light breeze latter part fresh breeze ~~and~~ with passing Squals Saw parpaisses

Friday Sept 9 Lat Lon
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whale Sail heading S W by the wind nathing Seen this day Middle part calm and light breeze latter part fresh breeze and pleasant weather watch employed breaking out water meat malasses and venigar Saw Several birds and bats fish Started cask part [illegible] bbls

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

Saturday Sept 10 Lat 9..37 S Lon 2..23 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and hazy weather Ship under whole Sail heading S W by W by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle part Strong breeze with passing Squals latter part the same watch employed washing out the paint work and breaking out flour rove new fore and main tacks

Sunday Sept 11 Lat 10..53 S Lon 1..07 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and Squaly weather Ship under whole Sail heading W S W by the wind nothing Seen this day Middle part Strong Squals with heavy Swell running from S W watch employed taking in light Sail rainsted main gallantsail latter part fresh breeze with passing Showers mended ~~main~~ maingallantsail and rove new main gallantsail Sheets

Monday Sept 12 Lat 12..25 Lon 0..03 E
first part of this day Strong breeze with heavy Squals Ship under whole topsails and caursses heading S W by W by the wind Saw finbacks and porpoisses Middle and latter part the Same

Tuesday Sept 13 Lat Lon
first part of this day fresh breeze with heavy Squals Ship Steering S W by W under whole topsails and caursses nothing Seen this day Middle and latter part the Same

Edward H King Master bound toward the Island of St Hel

Wednesday Sept 14 Lat Lon
first part of this day Strong breeze and Hazy weather Ship Steering W S W under whole Sail So Saw finbacks and few birds Middle and latter part Strong breeze Ship Steering W N W at 9 A M raised land East Side of Island of St Helena

Tuesday Sept 15
first part of this day fresh breeze and Squaly weather Ship Steering down toward the Island at 7 P M came to anchor in harbor of St Helena Middle part fine weather latter part the Same all hands employed breaking out oil

Friday Sept 16
this day fine weather all hands employed breaking out oil and Shipped to the lattinboard two merchant Ships and whaling Schooner came to anchor received 2 bags pattatis and Severl cabbages

Saturday Sept 17 L.
this day fine weather all hands employed as yesterday received two bags pattatis and 50 pound beef

Sunday Sept 18 Lat
this day fine weather Starboard watch Shore on liberty two merchant Ship came to anchor

Monday Sept 19
this day fine weather all hands employed as yesterday finished Shipen the oil and take the provisions from the lattinboard received

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

Tuesday Sept 20
this day fine weather two parts of the crew
Shore to be discharge others on board to the
copperin the vessel and also washing the paint
work out Side received two bags pottatoes
hired man from Shore to copper the Ship

Wednesday Sept 21
this day fine weather people employed asy

Thursday Sept 22
~~firsth~~ ~~part~~ of first part of this day fine weathe
Middle and latter part the same people employ
setting up ~~Beef~~ casks and and Stowing of the
after hold two merchant Ships passed by,

Friday Sept 23
this day pleasant weather and cloudy people
employ as yesterday Steamer arrived bound to the

Saturday Sept 24th St Helena
this day fine weather crew four hire me
an a coopper imployed setting up Cusk an stow
the hole three men sick in the Hospetol

Sunday Sept 25th St Helena
this day fine weather part of the remain
Crew on liberty

Munday Sept 26th St Helena
thes day begoran heavy rain remaning cr
or five men an Cooper from shore setting up
Cusk and painting Ship Tolle [illegible]

Edward A. King Master in St Helena

Tuesday Sept 27th St Helena
this day fine weather men implyed as yesterday
Manuel Lope. Carin Viera cane out hospital return on duty

Wendesday Sept 28th St Helena
this day fine weather remaining crew an hired
men Stowing the Ship on painting Cooper setting up
Cask Tobey Corker cames out hospital and was
discharge

Thursday Sept 29th St Helena
this day fine weather remaining crew an hired
men stowing the ship painting and taking water
Cooper setting up Cask Sunbeem sail
~~att 6 P.M [illegible] discharge all hired men Except~~
~~the [illegible]~~

Friday Sept 30th St Helena
this day fine weather men inployed as yesterday
one marchant ship anchar four pass by

Saturday Oct 1st St Helena
this day fine weather remaing crew stowing the fore
hole a Cooper hired setting up cack att 6 P.M. Shore
day discharge all hired Except the Coop paid 40$

Sunday Oct 2nd St Helena
this day fine weather part of the remaining crew
on liberty one marchants ship anchor one
pass by

Monday Oct 3rd St Helena
this day fine weather remaining stowing the main
hole a Coopr hired setting two marchants ship anchar
three pass by

Tuesday Oct 4th St Helena

Remark on board Bk Morning Star

this day fine weather remaining crew stowing th
twen deck received Potatoes an other vegetable on boa
discharge hired Cook Mannuel Lope enter as ship Cook

Wensday Oct 5th St Helena
this day fine wether remaining crew taking water an
board and getting the ship ready to sail. ship
ten men att four oclock all hands on board
but Edward Wilson and Wm Tuff got & ship underway
stood on Starburd tack heading E middle an
latter part strong wind and Cloudy

Thursday Oct 6th off St Helena
first part of this day strong breeze and clou
latter part the same saw finback ship heading S
by the wind

Friday Oct 7th Off St Helena
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant
weather St. Helena bears S. W. 15 mile midle and lat
wind moderate saw finback

Saturday Oct 8th off St. Helena
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasan
weather ship an Port tack heading towards the
harber spoke boat from shore received Ed. Wil
and Wm. Tuff on board, ship then stood to the
Eastern on the ~~Port~~ starboard tack midle and latter moderate

Sunday: Oct 9th off St. Helena
frist part of this day strong breeze and clea
weather St Helena bears W. by S. midle a
latter part moderate breeze and Cloudy

Munday Oct 10th off St. Helena

Edward A King Master off St Helena

first part of this day light breeze and ~~[illegible]~~ rain land bears W. by N. middle and latter part ship lazing off and on one marchant ship pass by

Tuesday Oct 11th Off St Helena
first part of this day strong breeze att one P. M. the Captain came onboard, ship by the wind on starbard tack heading E. Chose boats Crew and sett the watch Middle on latter part strong breeze and hazy Edward Wilson taken off as boat steerer William Tuff acting Cooper

Wednesday Oct 12th
first part of this day strong breeze ship under topsail an courses by the wind on the starbard tack heading E. by N. middle and latter part the same, saw finback

Thursday Oct 13th Lat 14.04 S Lon 3.36 W
first part of this day strong breeze an hazy ship by the wind an starbard tack heading E by N saw marchant Bark bound N. W. middle part the same latter part watch imploy braking out water

Friday Oct 14th Lat 13.20 S Lon 2.47 W
first part of this strong breeze an hazy ship under topsails an courses by the wind on starbard tack heading E. by N. middle part the same latter part strong breeze an Squaly rove new gafftopsail downhall

Saturday Oct 15th Lat 12 08 S Lon 1.44 W
first part of this day strong breeze an Squaly ship by the wind an Starbard tack heading E. middle an latter part the same

Sunday Oct 16th
first part of this day strong breeze

Remark on board Bk. Morning Star

an squally ship by the wind on starbard
tack heading. E. watch implyed breaking out
Pork. saw finback middle an latter part strong
breeze an squally weather

Munday Oct 17th
first part of this day strong breeze an
hazy weather Ship under topsails an Courses
by the wind on starbard heading. E.
middle part the same latter part watch implye
breaking out Beef

Tuesday Oct 18th
first part of this day strong breeze an hazey
ship by the wind on starbard heading. E.
middle an latter part moderate an hazey saw
Algereen and Cowfish

Wednesday Oct 19th Lat 09.01 S Lon 4 01 E
first part of this day moderate an hazey
ship under whole by the wind on starbard
tack heading. E. middle part the same latter part
watch implyed breaking out water, saw
finback an blackfish

Thursday Oct 20th Lat 8.08 S Lon 6.
first part of this day moderate breeze
an hazey ship by the wind on starba
tack saw black-fish and finback (heading
middle part the same latter part light bree

Friday Oct 21th Lat 8.08 S Lon 7. 54 E
first part of this day light breeze an
pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Starbard tack heading. E. watch implyed

breaking out flour and sugar middle and latter part heading E. S. E. saw Porpoises and finback

Saturday Oct 22nd no absavation
first part of this day light breeze an pleasant weather ship by the wind on starbard tack heading. E. S. E saw Humpback and Finback middle part saw Porpoises latter part watch imply setting up head geares

Sunday Oct 23th Lat 9. 07 S Lon 9. 11 E
first part of this day light breeze an pleasant weather ship by the wind on starbard tack heading. S. E. watch implyed setting up head geares saw Porpoises middle and latter part strong breeze

Munday Oct 24th no absavation
first part of this light breeze an pleasant weather ship by the wind on starbard tack heading. S. E. saw Porpoises middle part the same latter part watch implayed turing head geares

Tuesday Oct 25th Lat 9 40 S Lon 10. 55 E
first part of this day light breeze an hazy weather ship by the wind on starbard tack heading. E. watch implyed over hauling blocks rove Flying gib halyard and gib downhall middle part light breeze latter part the same saw Humpback att. 9. A. M loore four Boats got none also saw blackfish

Wednesday Oct 26 Lat 10. 00 S Lon 11 06 E
first part of this day light breeze

Remark on board BK Morning Star

an hazy Ship by the wind on starbard tack heading S. watch implyed breaking out water and overhalling blocks saw Humpback Blackfish and Parpoises 6 P. M took in light sails Middle part light breeze latter part calme watch implyed overhallin blocks

Thursday Oct 27th Lat 10.00 S Lon 11.27 E first part of this day light breeze ship by the wind on Port tack heading W. N. W. watch implyed overhalling block att 6. P. M. took in light sails Middle part the same tack. wore round on starbard tack latter part Ship steering E. saw finback blackfish an Parpoises watch implyed breaking out Beef and Pork

Friday Oct 28th Lat 8. 31 S Lon 10.52 E first part of this day light breeze ship unde whole sail steering E. att 6 P. M luff to the wind on Port tack under short sail Middle part the same latter part steering N. E. saw Hump watch implyed overhalling black

Saturday Oct 29th Lat 8. 30 S Lon 10. 51 E first part of this day light breeze an pleas weather Ship under whole sail steering E. N. E. saw Parpoises att 7 P. M. luff to the wind on ~~Port~~ starbard tack under short sail headin S. E. Middle part the latter part under whole sail steering N. W. watch impl overhalling footropes made new Topgallan footrope

Sunday Oct 30th no absavation first part of this day light breeze and

and pleasant weather ship under whole sail steering W. N. W saw Parpoises watch implyd cleaning and tarring anchors Middle part ship under short sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. latter part under whole sails steering N. W. by N. saw Humpback

Munday Oct 31st Lat 7.53 St Lon 10.56 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sails steering N. E. saw Humpback Lored four Boats got none Middle part under short sails by the wind on starbard tack latter part under whole sail steering N. E. saw Cowfish watch inplyed Breaking out water and Bread

Tuesday Nov 1st Lat 7.50 Lon 10 41
first part of this day moderate breeze and weather ship under whole sail steering S. S. E. saw Parpoises and small fish Middle part under short sail steering N. N. E latter part under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading N. W. by N. watch implyed making spunyarn

Wednesday Nov 2nd Lat 7.07 S Lon 10.15 E
first part of this day moderte breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading N. W. Maddle part under short sail heading W latter part under whole sail heading W. S. W. watch inplyed making spunyarn

Thursday Nov 3rd Lat 6.17 S Lon 9.56 E
first parl of this day light breeze and pleasunt weather ship under whole sail ~~by the wind on~~

~~Starboard~~ Steering N Middle and latter part
the same, watch imployed making spunyarn

Friday Nov 4th Lat 5.24 S Lon 10.25 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
Squally ship under whole sail steering N.
saw Humpback lored four boats got none
Middle part under short sail steering N.N.E.
latter part under whole sail steering E

Saturday Nov 5th Lat 5.00 S Lon 10 51 E
first part of day light breeze and pleasant
weather ship under whole sail steering E.
Middle part under short by the wind on starb
tack heading S.E. latter part under whole sail
steering N.N.E. watch imployed making spuny

Sunday Nov 6th Lat 4.30 Lon 10.09 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather Ship under whole sail steering N.W.
saw Parpoises Middle part under short sail by
the wind on Port tack heading W. latter part
under whole sail steering E.N.E.

Monday Nov 7th no observation
first part of this day moderate breeze and
pleasant weather Ship under whole sai
by the wind on Starboard tack heading
S.E. at 6 P.M. put ship on Port tack headin
W.N.W. Middle and latter part the same
saw Parpoises

Tuesday Nov 8th Lat 4.16 S Lon 8.12 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
pleasant weather ship under whole sail

by the wind on Port tack heading W. N. W. saw Blackfish lored four Boats got none Middle and latter part heading W by N. watch implyed overhalling footrope

Wednesday Nov 9th Lat 4.16 S Lon 6.37 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. by N. Middle part the same latter part strong breeze ship heading W. made new scuttle butt watch implyed geting itt in the tweendeck

Thursday Nov 10th Lat 3.14 S Lon 6.10 E
first part of this day strong breeze and plasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. by N. Middle and latter part steering N ½ E watch implyed overhalling footropes

Friday Nov 11th ~~off~~ [illegible]
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail steering N ½ E Middle part the same latter part steering N. by E att 9 A.M. raised Anabone 20 miles off watch implyed getting the ship readey for anchor

Saturday Nov 12 off anabone
first part of this day light breeze and rain Squalls ship under whole sail steering for the Land att 4 P.M. anchor the Ship latter part crew implyed cleaning the Ship copper

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

Sunday Nov 13th Annabone
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather crew implyed getting ready to sail
discharge George Simon. Andrew Potter, and
Tom Smith and paid them of. att 3½ P.M. got
ship underway stood by the wind on starbard
tack heading S.E by S. Middle and latter the sam
saw Parpoises

Munday Nov 14th Lat 1.45 S Lon 6.33 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and
hazy weather ship under whole sail by the
wind on starbard tack heading S.S.E. Midd
part the same latter part on Port tack heading
W. watch implyed breaking out beef and pork
and sug

Tuesday Nov 15th Lat 2.12 S Lon 6.31 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind on
Port tack heading W. att 6.30 P.M. round on
Starbard tack heading S.E. Middle part on Port
tack heading W latter part on starbard tack
heading S. saw Cowfish

Wednesday Nov 16th Lat 2.20 S Lon 6.26 E
first part of this day moderate breeze an
hazy weather ship by the wind on starbar
tack heading S.S.E. Middle and latter part th
Same watch implyed breaking out Flo
venegar and Molasses

Thursday Nov 17th Lat 2.40 Lon 7.13 E
first part of this day light breeze and
hazy weather ship under whole by the
wind on starbard tack heading S.E by

Middle and latter part ship on Port tack heading W. by N. rove new mainroyal sheets saw school cowfish

Friday Nov 18th Lat 3.02 S Lon 6.03 E
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on starbard tack heading S.E. by S. Middle and latter part the same watch imployed overhalling jib and flying jib footropes made new footrope for flying jib

Saturday Nov 19th Lat 3.30 S Lon 7.32 E
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on starbard tack heading S.E. by S. Middle part the same latter part heading S. by E. saw two Schools of blackfish Captain making ~~main~~ fore royal yard

Sunday Nov 20 Lat 4.22 S Lon 8.33 E
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on starbard tack heading S by E Middle part squally at 1 A.M round on Port tack at 6 A.M. round on starbard tack latter part light breeze

Munday Nov 21 Lat 4.40 S Lon 8.32 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on starbard tack heading S.E. at 1.30 P.M. round on Port tack saw grampases and Porpoises Middle and latter part on starbard tack heading S.E by S.

Remarks on board Bk. Morning Star

Tuesday Nov 22d Lat 4.45 S Lon 9.00 E
first part of this day light breeze and haz
weather ship under whole sail by the wind on
Starbard tack heading S.E. by. S. att. 3. P.M. heavy
rain Squall from the N. ship steering S. S. W.
Middle part heading S.S.E. by the wind on starbard t
latter part on Port tack heading. W. watch implyed
breaking out water

Wednesday Nov 23rd Lat 5.21 S Lon 8.27.E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind o
Port tack heading W. saw Parpoises made new
footropes and lift for fore royal yard att 6.P.
round on starbard tack Middle and latter the
same

Thursday Nov 24th Lat 6.02 S L 9.09.E
first part of this day strong breeze and
hazy weather ship under whole sail by th
wind on starbard tack heading S.E. att 7 P.
took in light sail Middle part the same latter
[illegible]er whole sail heading S.E by S.

Friday Nov 25th Lat 6.15 S Lon 10.05.E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on starbard tack heading S.E by. S. Middle
and latter part on Port tack heading W. by S

Saturday Nov 26th Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleas
weather ship under whole sail by the wind on
Spoken Starbard tack heading S E Spoken Schooner
A. M. Sacker Middle and latter part heading S.

Edward A. King Master Cruising off W. Coast Africa

Sunday Nov 27th. Lat 7.00 S Lon 10.29 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Starbard tack heading S. S. E. A. M. Tacker in sight watch breaking out Flour latter part ship steering E. saw several schools blackfish Parpoises grampass and finback

Munday Nov 28th Lat 7 30 S Lon 11 34 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by ~~the wind~~ steering N. E. saw Parpoises 7 P. M. luff by the wind on starbard tack headings S. by W. Middle part the same latter part on Port tack heading W. N. W. Saw Parpoises watch breaking out water and Beef

Tuesday Nov 29th Lat 7. 50 S Lon 11. 30 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. N. W. A. M. Tacker in sight Middle and latter part heading W. Saw Parpoises rove new foretopgallant clewring

Wednesday Nov 30th Lat 7. 12 S Lon 10 29 E
first part of this day light breeze and weather Ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. watch imployed getting fore royal yard aloff latter part on starbard tack heading S. E. rove two new Tackle fall

Thursday Dec 1st Lat 7. 25 S Lon 10. 32 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole sail by the wind on starbard tack heading S. E. saw grampass Middle and latter part strong breeze ship heading S. by E. saw Parpoises and grampass

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Friday Dec 2th Lat 8.01 S Lon 11.14 E
first part of this day strong breeze and ple
weather ship under whole sail by the wind on
Port tack heading W. N b W. Middle part on starb
ard tack heading. S. latter part on Port tack heading

Saturday Dec 3th Lat 8.09 S Lon 10.57 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind on
Starbard tack heading. S.E. att 6.30 P M saw
Blackfish lowerd two boats got none Middle par
on same tack heading S.S.E. latter part on ~~Starb~~
Port tack heading. W. watch breaking out water

Sunday Dec 4th Lat 8.33 Lon 11.1
first part of this day moderate breeze and
hazy weather Ship under whole said by the wi
on Port tack heading. W. by N. Middle part
same att 6.20 A.M. raised Spurm whale 7.30 low
four Baots one to larbard boat

Munday Dec 5th Lat 8 10 S Lon 10.50 E
first part of this day strong breeze and ha
Weather Ship under whole said four boat cha
whales one whale to larbard boat staabard bo
struck line parted latter part all hands imp
cuting in got one whale bodey in

Tuesday Dec 6th Lat 7 50 S Lon 11.10
firt part of this day light breeze an haz
weather ship under short all hands imply
cuting in got both body in two heads
over board 6 P.M. started the works Middle
boiling latter part boiling and took in o
head

Wednesday Dec 7th Lat 7 35 S Lon 10.54 E
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather all hands implyed boiling and cuting in the other head Middle and latter part boiling

Thursday Dec 8th Lat 7.42 S Lon 11.11 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather ship under whole topsail by the wind on starbard tack heading S.S E watch implyed boiling and stowing down one Marchants Bark in sight Middle and latter boiling

· Friday Dec 9th Lat 7.43 Lon 11.07 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather ship under whole topsail by the wind on Port tack heading W. by N. watch implyed boiling Middle part got through boiling latter part stowing down

Saturday Dec 10th Lat 7.49 S Lon 11.13 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on ~~Starbard~~ Port tack heading W. N. W. watch implyed stowing down and breaking out water stowed down 78 bbls bodye oil latter part stowing down.

Sunday Dec 11th Lat 7 48 S Lon 10 40 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on ~~star~~ Bard tack heading W. N. W. stowed down 40 bbls head oil broke out Beef and Pork Middle and latter part on starbard tack heading S. S. E saw Grampass and Parpoises

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Munday Dec 12th Lat 7.48 S Lon 11.06 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy wea
ther ship under whole sail by the wind on
starbard tack heading S.S.E saw Parpoises 6-30
P.M. round on Port tack heading W. by S. Midd
and latter the same saw Grampuses and Parpoises

Tuesday Dec 13th Lat 8.06 S Lon 10.24 E
first part of this day strong breaze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind on
Port tack heading W by S. watch implyed
washing ship broke out tea and Coffee 7 P.M
round on starbard tack utt 9 P.M took in ligh
sail for the night latter part on Port tack heading
W by N. saw Grampuses watch implyed
breaking out water

Wednesday Dec 14th Lat 8.30 Lon 10.23
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on Port tack heading W by N. saw finback
and Parpoises 7 P.M. took in light sails and
haulup the mainsail latter part steering E.S.E.
saw finback

Thursday Dec 15th Lat 8.36 Lon 10 25
first part of this day light breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail steering E.S.E
watch impluyed setting up forestay latter
part by the wind on starbard tack heading S.S.E
watch implyed setting up main riggin

Friday Dec 16th Lat 8.32 Lon 11.23
first part of this day light breeze and ha
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on starbard tack heading S.E. watch impl

setting up main riggin and fore topmast and topgat backstay Middle and latter part on Port tack heading W. saw Grampass

Saturday Dec 17th Lat 8 03 S Lon 10 51 E
first part of this day light breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. by N. watch setting up maintopmast and topgallant backstay Broke out Flour Middle and latter part strong breeze broke out Bread and Beef

Sunday Dec 18th Lat 8.09 Lon 10.17 E
first part of this day light strong breeze and hazy weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W.N.W. 3 P.M. round on Starbard tack heading S.S.E saw Grampas Middle on Port tack heading W. latter part on starboard tack heading S.E. saw Grampass

Munday Dec 19th Lat 8 30 S Lon 10 21 E
first part of this day light breeze and fine rain Ship under whole sail by the wind on Starboard tack heading S.E. saw Grampass and Parpoises Middle part on Port tack heading W. latter part on starbard tack heading S.S.E. Broke out water

Tuesday Dec 20th Lat 8.44 Lon 10 50
first part of this day light beeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Starbard tack heading S by E wtch setting up mizen riggin Middle part saw Parpoises latter part on Port tack heading W

Wednesday Dec 21st Lat 8.50 Lon 10.57
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. wotch setting up foreriggin Middle and latter the same

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday Dec 22th Lat 9.08 S Lon 10 55 E
first part of this day breeze and pleasant we
ther ship under whole sail by the wind on
Port tack heading W. watch setting up for
topmast riggin 6 P.M. round on Starboard
tack heading S.E. Middle and latter part the same
saw Parpoise watch setting up main topmast
riggin Broke out sugar and flour

Friday Dec 23th Lat 9 27 S Lon 11 05 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasan
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on Starbard tack heading S.E. rattling dow
main riggin Middle and latter part on Port
tack heading W. stowdown one bll slush

Saturday Dec 24th Lat 9.27 Lon 10.12
first part of this day light breeze and plea
sant weather ship under whole sail by the wi
on Port tack heading W. saw blackfish watc
rattling down main and setting up foretop
gallant riggin 7 P.M. round on starbard
tack heading S. latter part on Port tack hea
N.W. saw Blackfish and Parpoises wate
breaking out water

Sunday Dec 25th Lat 9.44 S Lon 9.56 E
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather ship under whole sa
by the wind on Port tack heading W. by
saw Cowfish watch rattling fore rigg
Middle part on Starbard tack heading S.E. latter pa
on Port tack heading W.N.W. saw
Grampass

Munday Dec 26th Lat 9.52 S Lon 9 56 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on ~~star~~ Port tack heading W. by N. Middle part on starbar tack heading S. by W. latter part on Port tack heading W. saw finback and Porpoises bend new foresail and topsails

Tuesday Dec 27th Lat Lon
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. saw blackfish watch bending new uper and lower maintopsail Middle and latter part headin g the same bend new jib

Wednesday Dec 28th Lat 10.11 S Lon 8.14 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather Ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading W. saw finback and cowfish rattlin maintopmast riggin Middle part heading the same at 10.30 A.M raise blackfish lored four boats one to Starbard Boat

Thursday Dec 29th Lat 10.17 Lon 7.21 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading N.W. by W. watch cleaning and mincing blackfish and broke out flour Midle part on starbard tack heading S. E latter on Port tack heading W. broke out water

Friday Dec 30th Lat 10.30 S Lon 6.37 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading S. W. by W.

Remark on board B.k Morning Sta

rattin mizen riggin and nail and pa
larbard boat Midle and latter part heading W.
saw blackfish and Parpoises

Saturday Dec 31st Lat 11.02 S Lon 5 41 E
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on Port tack heading W. saw Parpoises broke
out molasses veaneger Beef and Pork nail and
Paint waist boat Midle and latter heading
W by S.

1888 Sunday Jan 1st Lat 11.40 S Lon 4 34 E
first part of this day light breeze and Cloudy
weather ship under whole sail by the wind o
Port tack heading W by S saw Parpoises nai
and Paint bowboat Middle and latter part ~~ma~~
moderate breeze ship heading the same saw Gram

Munday Jan 2nd Lat 12.15 S Lon 3.25 E
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleas
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on Port tack heading W. by S saw Parpoises
Middle and latter part heading the same saw Parpo
broke out flour

Tuesday Jan 3rd Lat 13.00 S Lon 2.24 E
first part of this day Strong breeze and ha
weather ship under Whole sail by the win
on Port tack heading W.S.W. rattin fo
topmast riggin latter part strong breeze
and squally att 10 A.M. took in
foretop gallantsail and gaftopsail

Edward A. King Master bound to the westard

Wednesday Jan 4th Lat 13.53 S Lon 00.59 E
first part of this day strong breeze and squally
ship by the wind ~~the on~~ Port tack heading
W.S.W saw finback latter part strong and
hazy ship under topsails and courses heading
S.W. broke out water

Thursday Jan 5th Lat 15 06 S Lon 0.04 W
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy
weather ship under topsails and courses
heading S W by W Middle part steering W.S.W
latter part steering W.N.W saw Parpoises

Friday Jan 6th Lat 16 04 S Lon 1 44 W
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant
weather ship under topsails maintopgallant
sail and foresil steering N.W by W att 4
P.M. saw a large Sparm whale going S lored
four boats saw it once from the boats Middle
and latter part steering W.N.W saw finback

Saturday Jan 7th Lat 15.59 S Lon 3.17 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant
weather ship under whole sail steering W.N.W
Middle part steering the same att 6 A.M raise St Helena
40 miles bearing W.N.W latter part steering
for the land two Marchants vessell in sight

Sunday Jan 8th
first part of this day strong breeze and pleas
weather ship under whole sail steering for the
harbour att 5 30 P.M Captain and wife went on
shore Middle and latter part standing off and on
saw several Marchants vessell bound
N.W.

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Munday Jan 9th off St Helena
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading S land bear W 10 miles latter part standing off and on broke out Beef Thomas Knipe discharge sick

Tuesday Jan 10th off St Helena
first part of this day light breeze and rain quall ship standing off and on att 5 P.M. Capt came on boad stood on the starbard tack heading N. E Midle part the same latter part on Port tack heading S. S. W ship a Steerage boy

Wednesday Jan 11th off St Helena
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather under whole sail by the wind starbard tack heading E. N. E broke out flow and sugar Middle and latter part on Port tack heading S by W. att 12 land bears N. 20 mile saw jumper one Marchants vessell bound N. broke out water

Thursday Jan 12th off St Helena
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather ship under topsail and Courses by the wind on Port tack heading S by W. 6.30 P.M. round on starbard tack heading E. N. E Middle and latter part heading the same

Freiday Jan 13th off St Helena
first part of this strong breeze and hazy weather ship under topsail and courses by the wind starbard tack heading E by N att 3 P.M land bear W 42 mile Midle part by the wind on Port tack heading S. S. W latter part steering W. N. W several Marchant vess
bound N

Saturday Jan 14th off St Helena
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail steering W. N. W. att 2 P.M. luff to the wind on Port Land 20 miles W latter part steering N W by W 4th mate of duty sick

Sunday Jan 15th off St Helena
first part of this day light beeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail standing off and on latter the same saw several Marchants vessel bound N.

Monday Jan 16th off St Helena
first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Starbard tack heading E Midle part the same latter part on Port tack heading S by W saw finback broke out flour

Th Tuesday Jan 17th off St Helena
first part of this day moderate breeze and hazy weather ship under topsail and courses by the wind on starboard tack heading E. N. E saw finback Middle part steering W latter standing of and on discharge Third mate ship one boat steerer

Wednesday Jan 18th off St Helena
first part of this day light breaze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail standing off and on att 2.30 P.M. Capt came board ~~steering N. N. W~~ brace forward and steer N. N. W broke out water Middle and latter part steering the same saw blackfish 4th mate return on duty Charles Tereese acting third mate and John Silvey fouth mate

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Thursday Jan 19th Lat 14 35 S Lon 7 20
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy
weather ship under whole sail steering N. N
W broke out Beef and Pork Middle and latte
part steering the same saw finback

Friday Jan 20th Lat 13.53 Lon 9 51 W
first part of this day light breeze and pleas
weather ship under whole sail steering
N. N. W saw algereen Middle and latter par
steering the same

Saturday J 21th Lat 12.38 S Lon 9.56
first part of this day light breeze and
pleasant weather ship under whole sail
steering N. N. W saw finback Captain
made a new Barraw for the bow Boat
Middle and latter part steering the same nothing
seen this day

Sunday Jan 22th Lat 13 00 Lon 10 57
first part of this day light breeze and pleasan
weather ship under whole ~~st~~ sail steering
N. N. W Middle and latter part strong breez
ship steering N. saw Parpoises

Monday Jan 23th Lat 10 41 S Lon 11.50
first part of this day strong breeze and pl
sant weather ship under whole sail stee
N. N. W att 7 P.M took in topgallantsa
and steer N by W Middle and latter
part steering the same saw small
fish and a few Birds

Tuesday Jan 24th Lat 9.20 S Lon 12.54 W
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail steering N by W att 7 P.M took in light sail and hall up the courses Middle part steering the same att 10 A.M raise the Id Ascension bear W by N 30 miles latter ~~part~~ steering W by N

Wednesday Jan 25th Lat 8.10 S Lon 14.20 W
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather ship under topsail and courses by the wind on Port tack heading S by W att 7 P.M took upper topsail and hall up the mainsail Middle part the same latter part on starbard tack heading E by N saw Porpoises and algereen

Thursday Jan 26th Lat 8.32 S Lon 14 06 W
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant weather ship under ~~whole sail~~ by topsail and courses by the wind on starboard tack heading E by N saw Cowfish and Birds Midle part on Port tack heading S.S.E latter part steering W saw a few Birds Broke out Beef

Friday Jan 27th Lat 9.03 S Lon 14.59 W
first part of this day strong breeze and hazy weather ship under topsail and courses steering W from 2 to 4 P.M steered N then luff to the wind on starbard tack heading E.N.E att 7 P.M shorten sails for the night Middle and latter part heading the same
saw lots of Birds

Remarks on board Bk Morning Star

Saturday Jan 28th Lat 8.02 S Lon 14.18.
first part of this day light breeze and pleasan
weather ship under whole sail by the wind
on starbard tack heading E.N.E saw one
Marchants vessell bound N.W. att 7 P.M
wore round on Port tack shorten sail for the
night latter part on starbard heding
N E by N. saw small fish and Bird

Sunday Jan 29th Lat 8.20 S Lon 14.12 W
first part of this day strong breeze and
pleasant weather ship under whole sai
by the wind on starbard tack heading
N E by E att 7 P.M shorten sail for the
night att 5.30 A.M made sail and stood
on Port tack heading S.S.W saw
Parpoises cott one

Monday Jan 30th Lat 8.16 S Lon 14.19 W
first part of this day Strong breeze an
pleasant weather ship under whole sai
by the wind on Port tack heading S.S.
att 7 P.M shorten sails for the night
att 5.30 A.M made sail and stood on Port
tack heading S by W 8 A.M round on
Starboard tack heading E.N.E saw Parpo

Tuesday Jan 31st Lat 8.44 S Lon 14.16 W
first part of this day moderate and plea
weather ship under whole sail by the
wind on Starboard tack heading
E by N 7 P.M shorten sails for the night
7 A.M made sail stood on starboard tack hea
E by N Latter part steering N. saw plenty
small fish and Birds

Edward A. King Master Cruising off Ascension

Wednesday Feb 1st Lat 7.55 S Lon 14.26 W
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail by the wind on Port tack heading S.S.W 7 P.M. shorten Sails for the night 5.30 A.M made sail stood on Port tack heading S by W land bear N 30 miles. 8. A.M. steer for the land latter part the same saw Grampas

Thursday Feb 2nd Lat 8.20 S Lon 15.04 W
first part of this day strong breeze and pleasant weather ship under whole sail steering towards the town 3 P.M sent a Boat in got some letter Ship steer N W untell 7 P.M luff to the wind on Port tack shorten for the night 5.30 A.M made sail an stood long on Port tack heading S.W by S saw finback

Friday Feb 3rd Lat 8.20 S Lon 15 04 W
first part of this day strong breeze and squally weather ship under whole topsail and courses by the wind on Port tack heding S.S.W 7 P.M shorten sails for the night 5.30 A M made sails stood on Port 7.30 round on Starboard tack heading E.N.E latter part the same saw Blackfish. Broke out Beef

Saturday Feb 4th no abservation
first part of this day strong breeze and squally weather ship under whole topsail and course by the wind on Starboard tack heading E.N.E saw finback watch mending fly jib 7. P.M round on Port tack shorten sails for the night 5.30 A.M made sails stood on Port tack. 7 oo round on starboard tack heading E. latter part the same nothing seen

1883 Whales Raised on board Bk Morning Star

Sept	28th	Mcallister	S	29 Bbl	9
Oct	11"	Frink Manuel fourth mate	S		
"	25"	" " " "	S		
"	26	Manuel joseph boat Steer	S		
Dec	16	Nicholas R Vieira	Wm R	85 bbl	23
"	17	Frink Manuel 4			
"	22	Joaqui Jorga	"	95 "	
"	28	Nicholas R Vieira	"	177 bbl	
feb	26	1884 ~~[illegible]~~ levi durfee aboat Steer	S		
mar	17	" Capt King	S		
June	12	Frink Manuel fourth mate	S	192 bbl	14
Dec	12	Manuel joseph boat Steer	R		
"	13	Joaqui de burga boat Steer	W	35	
"	14	Joseph games	W		
"	15	Nicholas R Vieira		35	
"	17	Joseph de Andrade		85	
"	19	Manuel Joseph boat Steer		40	
Jan	25	1885 Nicholas Rodrick Vieira	R		
feb Jan	31 "	Frank Manuel	"		
feb	1 "	Nicholas R Vieira	"		
"	7	Frank manuel		83 bbl	
"	13	Manuel joseph boat Steer		23 "	
"	24	Nicholas R Vieira		26	
May	7.	Mcallister boat Steer	S	70 "	10
June	[illegible]	Joseph de andrade foremasthands			
"	22	John marel boat header			
"	23	Antonio Lopes foremasthand		115	
oct	16	Mcallister		1[illegible]	
"	19	Levi durfee		10[illegible]	
Dec	2	Mcallister	S		
"	5	Nicholas R Vieira	W	81	
"	5	John Merrell	"		
"	22	Nicholas R Vieira	"		
"	28	" " "	"	73	
Mar	3	1886 Nicholas R Vieira	S		
"	2[illegible]	" " " "	"	25	
May	2	" " " "		14	
"	4	Clement gonsalves boat Steer		15	
"	5	Edward Olsey 2 mate		67	
"	11	[illegible] boat Steer		45	

Edward A King Master

June	1	Edward obey 2 mate	100
"	6	frank Radricks foremasthand	55
"	10	Mc allister	
"	11	Nicholas R Vieira	130
"	12	frank Manuel 3 mate	15
	25	frank Radricks foremasthand	162
July	23	Justina Cabral " "	162 "
"	30	frank Manuel 3 mate	
"	"	Capt King	100
oct	12	Nicolas R Vieira	62
feb	18 1887	Sabrina dias foremasthand	32
April	11	" Frank Radricks foremasthand	
May	5	Manuel lopes "	17
"	6	frank Manuel 3 mate	85
"	18	Nicholas R Vieira	26
"	20	" " "	20
June	24	frank Manuel 3 mate	28
July	12	" " "	121
"	19	Levi durfee 2 mate	38
"	29	John chipsleen foremasthand	83
Dec	2	James Nelson foremasthand	120
Jan	5. 1888	John Chipendale boatsteeror	

Coffee
1883 Started
Nov 16 128 ys
87 Dec 13 one bag

Tea
1883
Stared Sept 23
" 23 chest
1887
Dec 13 one chest

1883
Oct 13th

Beans
1883 Started
Oct 1a th 18. bus
July 18 " 12 "
Feb 19. 1886. 15 "
April 27 " 2 rolls
Dec 7 18 bask
June 22 1887 18 "

Beef used on board Bk. Morning Star,

1883

Beef

Sept. 22nd	Started	1	Bbl,
Oct	"	1	"
Oct 12	"	1	"
" 29	"	2	"
Nov 6	"	1	"
" 8	"	1	"
" 16	" Cask	3½	"
" 24		1	"
Dec 14		1.	"
" 22		1	"
" 29		1	"
Jan 1884 6	"	1.	
" 10		3½	"
feb 2		5	"
Mar 5	1884	1	"
" 8	"	1	"
" 17	"	4	"
April 18	1884	5	"
May 28	"	5	
June 30		5	
July 28		3¾	
Sept 3		4	
oct, 3		4	
Nov 2		3½	
" 22		4	
Dec 19		4	
Jan 15	1885	3½	
feb 12	"	4	
Mar 27		4	
April 28		5	
May 27		5	
June 20		3½	
July 18		3½	
Aug 26		4	
oct 5		3½	
Nov 5		5	
Dec 21		5	
feb 1	1886	3½	
Mar 11	"	4	
April 21	"	3½	
June 1		4	

Pork,

Sept 22	Started	1	Bbl,
Oct 12	"	1	"
" 29	"	1	"
Nov 16		1.	
Dec 14		1.	
Jan 10	1884	1	
feb 2	"	1	
" 16		1	
Mar 8	1884	1	
April 1st		4	
May 28		4	
July 28		3¾	
oct 3		4	
Dec 11		4	
feb 12	1885	3½	
April 4		5	
June 18		5	
[illegible]		3½	
Nov 5		4	
Dec 10		3½	
feb 1	1886	3½	
April 12	"	4	
June 2		4	
Aug 6		4	
oct 7		3½	
Dec 8		5	
feb 25	1887	5	
April 22	"	5	
June 13	"	3½	
July 26	"	4	
Sept 9	"	4	
Oct 27	"	4	
Jan 18	1888	5	

Beef

Aug	6	3 1/2	
Sept	8	3 1/2	
ct	16	5	
Nov	29	4	
Dec	31	4	
eb	~~1887~~ 3	3 1/2	1887
Mar	21	4	
May	1	5	
June	13	3 1/2	
Aug	10	4	
Sept	27	5	
Oct	17	4	
Nov	28	4	
Jan	9	5	1888

1883 Flour

	Started cask	Bbls
Sept 30th	" "	4 3/4
Nov 9 "	" "	3
Dec 14		5 1/2
Jan 29 1884		3
feb 28 "		3
April 1st "		3
May 23		4 3/4
July 3		5 1/2
Aug 18		5 1/2
Sept 25		3
oct 21		4 3/4
Dec 4		3
Jan 1 1885		3
" 27 "		3
feb 20 "		4 3/4
Mar 5		5 1/2
April 4		5 [illegible]
June 5		3
July 4		3
Aug 1		5 1/2
Sept 14		3
oct 22		5 1/2
Dec 4		5 1/2
Jan 19 1886		5 1/2
Mar 16 ..		3 1/2
April 23 ..		3 1/2
May 24 ..		3 1/2
June 18 ..		3 1/2
July 25		3 1/2
Aug 21		4
Sept 28		5
Nov 11		4
Dec 24		5
Feb 11 1887		4
Mar 28		5
May 25		5
July 15		5
Sept 3		5

Oct 29	1887	Bbls
" "	" "	4
Dec 16	"	5
Jan 25	1888	5

1883 Bread

home	Started	Cask	2;38
Nov 1	"	"	2.28
Dex 3		"	238.
" 28		"	207
Jan 26	1884	"	280
feb 25	"	"	188
Mar 18	"	.	187
April 28	"	"	225
May 29	"	"	227
June 27	"	"	227
Aug 26	"	"	230
Sept 22			155
Dex 6	"		188
Jan 2	1885		180
" 30	"		182
feb 28			205
April 15			182
May 19			231
June 22			249
July 25			185
Sept 2			208
" 15			166
Nov 5			182
" 28			230
Dex 26			247
Feb 1	1886		184
Mar 4			220
May 22	"		377
June 11			227
July 25			227
Aug 30			222
Sept 14			225
Dex 4			226
Jan 25	1887		1.83
Mar 5	"		184
April 22	"		210
Jun 3			221
Jul 8			230
August			223

	Bread Started
Oct 5th	1887 – 170
" 11th	" — 30
" 31	" 272
Dec 17	274
~~Jan 25 1888~~	

Molasses

1883	Started		
Oct	10th		121
Jan	29	1884	106
June	25	"	148
Dec	22	"	106
Feb	10	1885	1.44
Aug	11	"	109
Nov	23	"	106
May	12	1886	106
July	22	"	144
Oct	16		109
Feb	8	1887	106
July	5	"	110
Dec	30	"	110

Sugar

1883		lb
Oct 10th	Started	1000
July 28	1884 "	3000
Jan 8	1885	5000
July 1	"	5000
Dec 21		6000
July 2	1886	3000
Jan 1	"	1030

Butter

1883		
Sept. 22,		84 Lbs
Feb 18	1886	"
May 9	"	"
July 24		
Oct 7		
Oct 5th	1887	
"	"	300 lbs

Rice

1883.	Started	
Nov 1		408

Apples

1883	Started	
Oct 10		40 g
Jan 27	1885	40
Aug 15		40
June 18	1886	40
Nov 30	1887	40
Nov 10	1888	40